



BHEL
Tenders

Government eProcurement System

Tender Details

Date : 20-Jun-2026 10:53 AM

Print

Basic Details

Organisation Chain	Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited TBG NOIDA TBG - Material Management		
Tender Reference Number	BHEL/TBG/PGCIL/765kV ISOLATOR/TC-MOU		
Tender ID	2026_BHEL_62437_1	Withdrawal Allowed	Yes
Tender Type	Open Tender	Form of contract	Empanelment
Tender Category	Goods	No. of Covers	1
General Technical Evaluation Allowed	No	ItemWise Technical Evaluation Allowed	No
Payment Mode	Not Applicable	Is Multi Currency Allowed For BOQ	No
Is Multi Currency Allowed For Fee	No	Allow Two Stage Bidding	No

Cover Details, No. Of Covers - 1

Cover No	Cover	Document Type	Description
1	Fee/PreQual/Technical	.pdf	NIT

Tender Fee Details, [Total Fee in ₹ * - 0.00]

Tender Fee in ₹	0.00		
Fee Payable To	Nil	Fee Payable At	Nil
Tender Fee Exemption Allowed	No		

EMD Fee Details

EMD Amount in ₹	0.00	EMD Exemption Allowed	No
EMD Fee Type	fixed	EMD Percentage	NA
EMD Payable To	Nil	EMD Payable At	Nil

[Click to view modification history](#)

Work /Item(s)

Title	Tender enquiry for entering into Techno-Commercial MoUs with OEMs for Supply and Supervision of ETC of 765 kV Isolators for Various POWERGRID Projects				
Work Description	Tender enquiry for entering into Techno-Commercial MoUs with OEMs for Supply and Supervision of ETC of 765 kV Isolators for Various POWERGRID Projects				
Pre Qualification Details	As per NIT				
Independent External Monitor/Remarks	NA				
Show Tender Value in Public Domain	No				
Tender Value in ₹	0.00	Product Category	Electrical Work/ Equipment	Sub category	765 kV Isolator
Contract Type	Empanelment	Bid Validity(Days)	180	Period Of Work(Days)	365
Location	As per NIT	Pincode	201301	Pre Bid Meeting Place	As per NIT
Pre Bid Meeting Address	As per NIT	Pre Bid Meeting Date	25-Jun-2026 10:00 AM	Bid Opening Place	As per NIT
Should Allow NDA Tender	No	Allow Preferential Bidder	No		

Critical Dates

Publish Date	20-Jun-2026 10:55 AM	Bid Opening Date	04-Jul-2026 02:30 PM
Document Download / Sale Start Date	20-Jun-2026 11:00 AM	Document Download / Sale End Date	04-Jul-2026 02:00 PM
Clarification Start Date	20-Jun-2026 11:00 AM	Clarification End Date	04-Jul-2026 01:00 PM
Bid Submission Start Date	20-Jun-2026 02:00 PM	Bid Submission End Date	04-Jul-2026 02:00 PM

Tender Documents

NIT Document	S.No	Document Name	Description	Document Size (in KB)
	1	Tendernotice_1.pdf	NIT	15636.02

Work Item Documents	S.No	Document Type	Document Name	Description	Document Size (in KB)
	1	Tender Documents	NIT.pdf	NIT	15618.94

Bid Openers List

S.No	Bid Opener Login Id	Bid Opener Name	Certificate Name
1.	poojagarg@bhel.in	Pooja Garg	Pooja Garg
2.	ankit.gupta@bhel.in	ANKIT GUPTA	ANKIT GUPTA
3.	archanak@bhel.in	Archana Kumari	ARCHANA KUMARI
4.	manishgaur@bhel.in	Manish .	MANISH

GeMARPTS Details

GeMARPTS ID	LHF8YANNKTGO
Description	765kV Isolators with Earth Switches
Report Initiated On	16-Mar-2026
Valid Until	15-Apr-2026

Tender Properties

Auto Tendering Process allowed	No	Show Technical bid status	Yes
Show Finance bid status	Yes	Stage to disclose Bid Details in Public Domain	Technical Bid Opening
BoQ Comparative Chart model	NIL	BoQ Compative chart decimal places	2
BoQ Comparative Chart Rank Type	NIL	Form Based BoQ	No

TIA Undertaking

S.No	Undertaking to Order	Tender complying with Order	Reason for non compliance of Order
1	PPP-MII Order 2017	Agree	
2	MSEs Order 2012	Agree	

Tender Inviting Authority

Name	As per NIT
Address	As per NIT

Tender Creator Details

Created By	Deep Shekhar Dewangan
Designation	Manager
Created Date	20-Jun-2026 10:35 AM

NIC Enquiry No. _____, dated _____

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)

TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (TC-MoU)

Subject: Techno-Commercial Memorandum of Understanding for the Supply and Supervision of ETC of 765kV Isolators under above mentioned Enquiry No.

Customer: Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (PGCIL) or its eligible subsidiary companies.

Between:

1. Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (BHEL), Transmission Business Group, Noida, Uttar Pradesh, India, a Government of India Undertaking, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110049

2. [Name of Seller/Vendor with Full Address]

Declaration

We hereby confirm and certify that we have reviewed and agree to comply with the following:

- **Technical Specifications [Ref: TB-TCMOU-ISO-316-003, R-00]:** Agreed and accepted.
- **Terms and Conditions [Ref: BHEL/TBG/TC-MOU/PGCIL/ISO]:** Agreed and accepted.

Signature of Bidder (Authorized Signatory) with Date & Seal

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)****SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MEMORANDUM
OF UNDERSTANDING**

In case any discrepancy between the requirements mentioned under special terms & conditions and general terms & conditions, special terms and conditions shall prevail.

This is to be submitted duly signed and stamped by bidder. Clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.

Scope of TC-MoU: This Techno-Commercial Memorandum of Understanding (TC-MoU) shall govern the agreed technical and commercial terms for the "Supply and Supervision of ETC 765 kV Isolators" for PGCIL projects.

However, this TC-MoU shall exclude prices, delivery conditions, guarantee conditions, which shall be addressed separately at the time of floating individual tender enquiries.

All design, drawings and other technical aspects shall strictly conform to the applicable technical specifications provided for PGCIL projects.

Details of Understanding: The Vendor (OEM), after due consideration of various aspects have arrived at the following understanding in respect of the Supply and Supervision ETC of 765 kV Isolators to BHEL-TBG as per special terms & conditions and general terms & conditions-

- The TC-MoU agreed will be used for finalization of Pre-Bid tie-ups/ Pre-Award tie-ups / Post Award tenders for Power grid projects.
- BHEL, as purchaser, will issue individual tender enquiries along with the delivery conditions, guarantee conditions, to Bidders with whom TC-MoU has been finalized.
- The technical and commercial conditions agreed under this TC-MoU shall govern all Pre-Bid tie-ups/ Pre-Award tie-ups / Post Award tenders and corresponding Purchase Orders issued subsequently.
- Equipment shall be supplied to BHEL-TBG project sites in accordance with the agreed specifications and delivery requirements mentioned in the respective enquiries.
- This TC-MoU shall remain valid for a period of two (2) years from the date of execution.
- BHEL reserves the right to terminate or short-close the TC-MoU prior to the expiry of its validity period at its discretion.

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

SL. NO.	SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
1.	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS
	<p>1.1 Sealed bids are invited for the items mentioned in the tender enquiry conforming to the NIT including Technical Specifications. Bids should be typed and free from overwriting and erasures. Corrections or additions / deletions, if any, must be clearly written and attested, otherwise offer may be rejected.</p> <p>1.2 Tender is invited through e-Procurement System only. The bidder shall submit their bid through e-Procurement platform only at (https://eprocurebhel.co.in/). Bidders participating through e-procurement portal for this tender should have Class-III Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) for Signing & Encryption of bids issued by any of the valid Certifying Authorities (approved by Controller of Certifying Authorities) in India.</p> <p>1.3 Offer Submission Date & Time: 04.07.2026 ,14.00 HRS, Offer Opening Date & Time: 04.07.2026,14.30 HRS</p> <p>The critical Dates of tendering activities shall be provided separately during tendering processes.</p> <p>Address of tender Issuing Authority: - BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, Transmission Business Group, 5th Floor, BHEL Sadan, Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida – 201301 (U.P.)</p> <p>1.4 For any technical clarification, kindly contact: Mr. Baidyanath Yadav (Dy. Manager /TBEM) Phone: +91 (0) 0120- 2218925, E-mail: byadav@bhel.in</p> <p>1.5 For any commercial clarification, kindly contact: Mr. Ved Prakash Meena, Sr. Manager (TBMM); Phone: +91 (0) 0120- 2218834, E-mail: ved@bhel.in</p>
2.	PACKAGE
	<p>Shall be as per Individual tender enquiry.</p> <p>Part-II (Price bid/offer) Evaluation shall be done as per clause no. 18 of STC.</p>
3.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
	Technical specification no. TB-TCMOU-ISO-316-003, R-00 is applicable.
4.	PRE-QUALIFYING CRITERIA FOR OPEN TENDER
	<p>Technical Pre-Qualification criteria shall be as per ANNEXURE-I</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>(1). Bidder must submit all supporting documents along with their offer. No deviation against this enquiry is acceptable, else offer shall be rejected.</p> <p>(2). All documents (including third party documents/supporting documents) in language other than English, certified translated copy in English language should also be furnished.</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	(3). Offers will be scrutinized based on the qualifying requirements and only those who are technically and financially capable to execute the job and who fulfil the prequalifying requirements (PQR) are eligible to quote against above NIT.
5.	PRE-BID MEETING
	Shall be informed at the time of floating of Individual tender enquiry.
6.	BID SECURITY / EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD) / BID BOND
	Shall be informed at the time of floating of Individual tender enquiry.
7.	PRICES:
	<p>(i) The prices as quoted in price schedule shall be on FIRM basis.</p> <p>(ii) The prices shall be on INR basis.</p> <p>(iii) The prices are to be quoted on FOR (Site / Destination) basis excluding GST. The break-up of prices shall be as under:</p> <p>a) Ex-works Price: Ex-works price including packing & forwarding charges.</p> <p>b) Freight & Insurance: Freight and Transit Insurance for door delivery up to destination/store is in scope of bidder. Freight and insurance are to be quoted separately.</p> <p>c) Charges for Supervision of ETC at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule</p> <p>(iv) GST rates along with HSN/SAC code as applicable on Sr No (a) to (c) above is to be mentioned separately in percentage in both un-priced bid and price bid.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>i) The purchase order shall be placed on Ex-works basis. F&I (Freight & Insurance) up to site shall be in the scope of bidder.</p> <p>ii) Prices quoted shall be in Indian Rupees only.</p> <p>iii) Unloading at Site / Destination shall not be in the scope of the bidder.</p> <p>iv) Prices in respect of Sr No (a) to (c) of Clause 7.3 above are to be quoted inclusive of all taxes & Duties, charges. Levies, royalty etc. If any, excluding GST.</p>
8.	PRICE BID FORMAT
	<p>Bidder to quote their best prices strictly in BHEL's prescribed format of NIT, else their offer shall be liable to be rejected. Bidder has to mention "quoted" (in each applicable cell) in UN-PRICED BID. In case that cell is Not Applicable, "NA" must be mentioned in that particular cell. Prices shall be mentioned in Price bid schedule only. In case during detailed engineering stage, wherever, it is mentioned as NA (not applicable), is to be supplied, bidder shall supply the same without any cost and delivery implication to BHEL.</p> <p>Based on the project requirement, BHEL will float individual tender enquiries to the bidders who have entered into TC-MOU with BHEL.</p> <p><i>Note- Price bid not to be submitted with TC-MOU offer.</i></p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

9.	<p>TERMS OF PAYMENT</p> <p>[9.a] Payment for Supply:</p> <p>i) 95% of payment along with 100% GST & F&I shall be made within 45 days for MSE (Micro & Small Enterprises) / within 60 days for Medium Enterprises / within 90 days for non MSME suppliers from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LR / GR • Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL • GST Compliant Tax Invoice • Packing List (Case-wise) • Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. • Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management • Guarantee Certificate • Performance Security <p>ii) Balance 05% of payment shall be made within 45 days for MSE (Micro & Small Enterprises) / within 60 days for Medium Enterprises & within 90 days for non MSME suppliers from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claim Invoice • Certificate of successful completion of erection, testing & commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management • Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management <p>Note 01: In case commissioning of Isolator gets delayed beyond 06 months from the date of last delivery of purchase order for the reasons not attributable to supplier, supplier may claim this 5% payment of supply portion by furnishing following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Claim Invoice • Copy of certificate issued by BHEL site in charge, confirming that delay in Commissioning is not attributable to supplier (to be arranged by BHEL TBG) • Copy of Bank Guarantee of equivalent value initially valid for 6 months from the date of submission of invoice with additional claim period of two months. In case commissioning is not successfully completed before expiry of Bank Guarantee, BG shall be kept suitably extended till successful commissioning of Isolators. <p>[9.b] Payment for Supervision of ETC:</p> <p>100% Payment for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning along with applicable GST shall be made on pro-rata basis within 45 days for MSE (Micro & Small Enterprises) / within 60 days for Medium Enterprises / within 90 days for non MSME suppliers against certificate of successful completion of supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management from the date of receipt of GST Compliant Tax invoice.</p>
-----------	--

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>Note:</p> <p>i) Supplier has to submit invoice(s) as per PO through SUVIDHA Portal (https://suvidha.bhel.in/suvidha/) as per PO along with billing checklist (Annexure-III).</p> <p>ii) In case of Transit Insurance under Open Insurance Policy, Intimation / Declaration of Transit Insurance as per terms of the relevant Open Insurance Policy along with copy of Open Insurance Policy from underwriters shall also be acceptable.</p> <p>iii) Supplier has to ensure commencement of transit insurance from the date not later than LR / GR date.</p> <p>iv) Supplier has to submit Tax Invoice(s). Supplier should ensure that Tax Invoice should comply all statutory requirements under GST Law to enable BHEL to avail input credit</p> <p>v) MSMED Act, 2006 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time shall be applicable for release of payment to suppliers qualified & registered as Micro & Small Enterprises based on documents mentioned in the NIT for MSME.</p> <p>vi) Supplier has to submit Performance Security & Guarantee Certificate as per PO terms.</p> <p>vii) In case any shortages and / or damages in supplies, an amount calculated based on comments against Material Receipt Certificate issued by the BHEL Site Official shall be withheld from the supply payment to be deemed fit by BHEL subject to a minimum of 10% of the total ex-works value of the invoice corresponding to the LR / GR against which any shortages and / or damages are reported. The withheld amount shall be released after the shortages and / or damages in supplies are supplied / replenished against Certification by BHEL Site Official.</p> <p>viii) Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network). In case credit of the same is not reflected in GSTN, vendor may alternatively furnish BG of GST Amount for a period valid for not less than 1 month. In case of disallowance of credit /non-reflection of credit in GSTN, amount will be recovered from supplier along with applicable Interest, penalty etc. from any of his dues.</p> <p>ix) If GST is payable by BHEL on reverse Charge Mechanism basis, vendor should ensure the submission of GST compliant Tax invoice immediately on dispatch/ performance of service. In case of non-compliance any additional charges towards interest, penalty etc. will be to vendors account.</p> <p>x) TDS under GST Act, if applicable, shall be deducted unless Exemption Certificate If applicable, from the appropriate authority is furnished to BHEL along with Invoice.</p> <p>“For supply orders placed on Indian Suppliers: Irrespective of the value of the invoice amount, the bidder / vendor should necessarily upload the dispatch & invoice details on BHEL SUVIDHA portal at https://suvidha.bhel.in/suvidha/, prior to dispatch. All documents as per PO checklist, along with additional documents (if any), must be uploaded on the portal. It is mandatory that tax invoices with a net amount (including taxes) exceeding Rs five lakhs uploaded on the portal are digitally signed using a Class 3 Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) issued by a licensed Certifying Authority. Submission of invoice document in hard copy is allowed for invoices with a net amount (including taxes) equal to and up to Rs five lakhs, in</p>
--	--

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	case they were not digitally signed and uploaded on the portal. The material will not be accepted inside BHEL in absence of the above.”
10.	GUARANTEE [Guarantee condition shall be as per individual tender enquiry]
	<p>The contractor shall guarantee that the equipment being supplied under this contract shall be new and of first quality workmanship and equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery OR _____ months (<i>shall be as per individual tender enquiry</i>) from the date of Taking Over/Completion of Facilities*, whichever is later.</p> <p><i>*Date of Taking over / Completion of facility: shall be as per individual tender enquiry</i></p> <p>The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Notification of any transit damage will be sent by BHEL to supplier within 15 days from date of receipt of material at site. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material /component shall be to supplier’s / contractor’s account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within the reasonable period mutually agreed between BHEL and supplier. In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, the same shall be considered as breach of the contract and BHEL may proceed as per provision mentioned in this NIT without prejudice to any other rights under the contract.</p>
11.	PERFORMANCE SECURITY
	<p>Performance security of 10% of Total Ex-works value (excl. Supervision charges) shall be submitted by the vendor within 30 days from the date of award of PO. Ex-works PO value (excl. Supervision charges) at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the performance security amount.</p> <p>“Bidder agrees to submit performance security required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of performance security, enhanced performance security which would include interest (Repo rate + 4%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if performance security is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of performance security due shall be recovered as per terms and conditions defined in NIT / Contract, from the bills along with due interest. This Penalty /Interest due to delay in submission Performance security will be non-refundable.”</p> <p>(A) Modes of deposit: Performance security may be furnished in the following forms:</p> <p>(i) Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization)/ Pay Order/Demand Draft/ Electronic Fund Transfer in favor of BHEL -TBG, Noida. Bank Account details for EFT mode is mentioned in EMD clause. Bank Account details for submission of performance security through EFT mode.</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

NAME OF THE COMPANY	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
ADDRESS OF THE COMPANY	TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP, 5TH FLOOR, BHEL SADAN, PLOT NO. 25, SECTOR-16A, NOIDA – 201301 (U.P.)
NAME OF BANK	STATE BANK OF INDIA
NAME OF BANK BRANCH	CAG-II NEW DELHI (17313)
CITY	NEW DELHI
ACCOUNT NUMBER	00000030206227732
ACCOUNT TYPE	CASH CREDIT
IFSC CODE	SBIN0017313

(ii) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. Bank Guarantee shall be submitted as per BHEL format.

(iii) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the vendor, a/c BHEL).

(iv) Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (held in the name of vendor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/hypothecated/pledged, as applicable, in favor of BHEL).

(v) Insurance Surety Bond.

(B) Forfeiture of performance security

The performance security will be forfeited and credited to BHEL's account in the event of a breach of contract by the vendor.

Important Notes:

(1) The performance security should remain valid for a period of 60 days beyond the date of completion of all contractual obligations of the supplier including warranty/Guarantee obligations.

(2) Performance security shall be refunded to the vendor without interest, after he duly performs and completes the contract in all respects but not later than 60(sixty) days of completion of all such obligations including the warranty under the contract.

(3) BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

(4) The Performance Security shall not carry any interest.

(5) Value of the Bank Guarantee shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to $\pm 30\%$. Beyond this variation of $\pm 30\%$, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly.

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>(6) The Bank Guarantee shall be from any bank as per Annexure-XIV for List of Banks. The original BG should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida.</p> <p>(7) Extension of validity of the BG in original, as per above clause, should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida at least 45 days before expiry of validity of the BG.</p> <p>(8) Non-submission BG / Deposit, as applicable, shall be considered as breach of contract as per terms of the NIT and BHEL reserves the right to impose Suspension of Business Dealings with the Supplier / Contractor.</p> <p>(9) Vendor to ensure submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non-applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, as referred in clause No. 9 regarding Final Documentation. BG shall be released only after submission of the same to BHEL TBMM.</p> <p>(10) Vendor to provide SFMS copy of issued BG unless the BG won't be accepted.</p>						
12.	DELIVERY LOCATION						
	Delivery location(s) shall be informed at the time of individual tender enquiry.						
13.	DELIVERY PERIOD [Delivery schedule shall be as per individual tender enquiry]						
	<p>Proposed delivery plan:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl. No.</th> <th>Project Name</th> <th>Delivery By-</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td colspan="2">Delivery period/Schedule shall be informed at the time of individual tender enquiry.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Vendor to dispatch the material as per delivery plan mentioned in ACTIVITY SCHEDULE (Annexure-II) to meet the project requirement. Vendor to ensure supply/delivery of goods in time.</p> <p>In case, BHEL's delivery requirement is not met by vendor(s), then a chance may be given to all such vendors to review their quoted delivery schedule in line with BHEL's delivery requirement. However, if vendor fails to meet the requisite delivery plan, then BHEL reserves the right not to consider the offer of such vendor(s).</p> <p>The delivery conditions specified are for the contractual LD purpose. However, BHEL may ask for the early delivery without any compensation.</p> <p>Note: LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) shall be considered as delivery date.</p>	Sl. No.	Project Name	Delivery By-	1	Delivery period/Schedule shall be informed at the time of individual tender enquiry.	
Sl. No.	Project Name	Delivery By-					
1	Delivery period/Schedule shall be informed at the time of individual tender enquiry.						
14.	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAYED DELIVERY						
	Liquidated Damages, wherever referred under this Tender/Agreement, shall mean and refer to the damages, not in the nature of penalty, which the contractor agrees to pay in the event of delay in delivery of supplies, breach of contract etc. as the case may be.						

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>Liquidated Damages leviable upon the Supplier/Vendor is a sum which is agreed by the parties as a reasonable and genuine pre-estimate of damages which will be suffered by BHEL on account of delay/breach on the part of the Supplier/Vendor.</p> <p>If the Seller/Service Provider fails to deliver any or all of the Goods/Services within the original/re-fixed delivery period(s) specified in the contract, the Buyer will be entitled to deduct/recover the Liquidated Damages for the delay, unless covered under Force Majeure conditions aforesaid, @ 0.5% of the contract value of delayed quantity per week or part of the week of delayed period as pre-estimated damages not exceeding 05% of the contract value of delayed quantity without any controversy/dispute of any sort whatsoever.</p>
15.	VALIDITY OF OFFER/PRICES:
	The quoted price against any individual tenders covered under TC-MoU shall be valid for 180 days from the date of opening of price bid and can be extended with mutual consent.
16.	VENDOR APPROVAL/ ACCEPTANCE
	<p><u>Techno-Commercial (Stage-I)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bidder's offer will be considered for evaluation based on PQR, Technical and other commercial documents submitted along with bid. • Bidder's offer will be acceptable subject to final acceptance of bidder by ultimate customer as approved supplier. • The bidders which are not customer approved supplier, the bidder shall submit necessary credentials/documents as per Annexure-XII for onward submission to customer for approval.
17.	DEVIATION
	<p>Technical Deviation: No Technical Deviation is envisaged. Commercial Deviation: No Commercial Deviation envisaged except defined in GTC.</p> <p>The bids having deviation(s) w.r.t. tender is liable for rejection. However, BHEL, at its discretion, may load the prices for evaluation of offer with prior intimation to bidder.</p> <p>Clause-wise deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, are to be brought out clearly in "Schedule of Commercial Deviation" and "Schedule of Technical Deviation" If any. Deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.</p>
18.	PRICE BID EVALUATION
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-ups, Bids shall be opened in-camera. • Cost evaluation shall be done on total cost to BHEL basis. • Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on the basis of total cost to BHEL, considering Ex-Works Price, F&I and GST. GST input credit available to BHEL shall be reduced from prices while determining L1 status. • Evaluation in case of more than one L-1 bidders. In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discount from respective L-1 In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss/draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL decision in such situations shall be final and binding.
19.	QUANTITY SPLITTING AND AWARDING:
	Shall be as per individual tender enquiry.
20.	VALIDITY OF PURCHASE ORDER:
	The purchase order(s) shall be valid for two years from date of PO.
21.	WORKS ADDRESS:
	Bidders to mention their works address in Annexure-XV (Contact details of bidder).
22.	Settlement of Dispute
	<p>If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the Supplier/Vendor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of contract termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place referred to Designated Engineer for amicable resolution by the parties. Designated Engineer (to be nominated by BHEL for settlement of disputes arising out of the contract) who within 60 days after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the Supplier/Vendor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL desires to resolve the dispute as hereinafter provided or not.</p> <p>If after the Designated Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party and no intention to pursue the dispute has been communicated to him by the affected party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the Supplier/Vendor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement cannot be reached then all such disputed issues shall be resolved through conciliation in terms of the BHEL Conciliation Scheme 2018 as per Clause 22.1.</p> <p>22.1 Conciliation: Any dispute, difference or controversy of whatever nature howsoever arising under or out of or in relation to this Agreement (including its interpretation) between the Parties, and so notified in writing by either party to other party (the "Dispute") shall, in the first instance, be attempted to be resolved amicably in accordance with the conciliation procedure as per BHEL Conciliation Scheme 2018. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in "Procedure for conduct of conciliation proceedings" (as available in www.bhel.com)).</p> <p>22.2 Arbitration: 22.2.1 Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case Parties are unable to reach amicable settlement (whether by Conciliation to be conducted as provided in Clause 22.1 herein above or otherwise) in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or in any manner touching upon the Contract (hereinafter referred to as the 'Dispute'), then, either Party may, refer the disputes to Arbitral Institution "IIAC" (India International Arbitration Centre) and such</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

dispute to be adjudicated by Sole Arbitrator appointed in accordance with the Rules of said Arbitral Institution.

22.2.2 A party willing to commence arbitration proceeding shall invoke Arbitration Clause by giving notice to the other party in terms of section 21 of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Notice') before referring the matter to arbitral institution. The Notice shall be addressed to the Head of the Unit, BHEL, executing the Contract and shall contain the particulars of all claims to be referred to arbitration with sufficient detail and shall also indicate the monetary amount of such claim including interest, if any.

22.2.3 After expiry of 30 days from the date of receipt of aforesaid notice, the party invoking the Arbitration shall submit that dispute to the Arbitral Institutions and that dispute shall be adjudicated in accordance with their respective Arbitration Rules. The matter shall be adjudicated by a Sole Arbitrator who shall necessarily be a Retd. Judge having considerable experience in commercial matters to be appointed/nominated by the respective institution. The cost/expenses pertaining to the said Arbitration shall also be governed in accordance with the Rules of the respective Arbitral Institution. The decision of the party invoking the Arbitration for reference of dispute to a specific Arbitral institution for adjudication of that dispute shall be final and binding on both the parties and shall not be subject to any change thereafter. The institution once selected at the time of invocation of dispute shall remain unchanged.

22.2.4 The fee and expenses shall be borne by the parties as per the Arbitral Institutional rules.

22.2.5 The Arbitration proceedings shall be in English language and the seat and venue of Arbitration shall be New Delhi.

22.2.6 Subject to the above, the provisions of Arbitration & Conciliation Act 1996 and any amendment thereof shall be applicable. All matters relating to this Contract and arising out of invocation of Arbitration clause are subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court(s) situated at New Delhi.

22.2.7 Notwithstanding any reference to the Designated Engineer or Conciliation or Arbitration herein, a. the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree. Settlement of Dispute clause cannot be invoked by the Contractor, if the Contract has been mutually closed or 'No Demand Certificate' has been furnished by the Contractor or any Settlement Agreement has been signed between the Employer and the Contractor.

22.2.8 It is agreed that Mechanism of resolution of disputes through arbitration shall be available only in the cases where the value of the dispute is less than Rs. 10 Crores.

22.2.9 In case the disputed amount (Claim, Counter claim including interest is Rs. 10 crores and above, the parties shall be within their rights to take recourse to remedies other than Arbitration, as may be available to them under the applicable laws after prior intimation to the other party. Subject to the aforesaid conditions, provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and any statutory modifications or re-enactment thereof as amended from time to time, shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause.

22.2.10 In case, multiple arbitrations are invoked (whether sub-judice or arbitral award passed) by any party to under this contract, then the cumulative value of claims (including interest claimed or awarded) in all such arbitrations shall be taken in account while arriving at the total claim in dispute for the subject contract for the purpose of clause 22.2.9. Disputes having cumulative value of less than 10 crores shall be resolved through arbitration and any additional dispute shall be adjudicated by the court of competent jurisdiction.

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>22.3 In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable:</p> <p>In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)/ Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments/Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD (Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes) as mentioned in DPE OM No. 05/0003/2019-FTS-10937 dated 14-12-2022 as amended from time to time.</p>
23.	BREACH OF CONTRACT, REMEDIES AND TERMINATION
	<p>23.1 Following conditions shall be considered as breach of contract:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Non-supply of material/ non-completion of work by the vendor within scheduled delivery/ completion period as per contract or as extended from time to time. ii) The vendor fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery/ completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery/ completion period. iii) The vendor delivers equipment/ material not of the contracted quality. iv) The vendor fails to replace the defective equipment/ material/ component as per guarantee clause. v) Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by the vendor before completion as per contract. vi) Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission resulting in termination of Contract or part thereof by BHEL. vii) Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor/ Vendor. viii) Any other reason(s) attributable to Vendor towards failure of performance of contract. In case of breach of contract, BHEL shall have the right to terminate the Purchase Order/ Contract either in whole or in part thereof without any compensation to the Supplier/Vendor. ix) Any of the declarations furnished by the contractor at the time of bidding and/ or entering into the contract for supply are found untruthful and such declarations were of a nature that could have resulted in non-award of contract to the contractor or could expose BHEL and/ or Owner to adverse consequences, financial or otherwise. x) Supplier/Vendor is convicted of any offence involving corrupt business practices, antinational activities or any such offence that compromises the business ethics of BHEL, in violation of the Integrity Pact entered into with BHEL has the potential to harm the overall business of BHEL/ Owner. <p>Note:</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

Once BHEL considers that a breach of contract has occurred on the part of Supplier/Vendor, BHEL shall notify the Supplier/Vendor by way of notice in this regard. Contractor shall be given an opportunity to rectify the reasons causing the breach of contract within a period of 14 days.

In case the contractor fails to remedy the breach, as mentioned in the notice, to the satisfaction of BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take recourse to any of the remedial actions available to it under the relevant provisions of contract.

23.2 Remedies for breach of contract:

- a) Wherein the period as stipulated in the notice issued under clause 22.1 has expired and Supplier/Vendor has failed to remedy the breach, BHEL will have the right to terminate the contract on the ground of "Breach of Contract" without any further notice to contractor.
- b) Upon termination of contract, BHEL shall be entitled to recover an amount equivalent to 10% of the Contract Value for the damages on account of breach of contract committed by the Supplier/Vendor. This amount shall be recovered by way of encashing the security instruments like performance bank guarantee etc available with BHEL against the said contract. In case the value of the security instruments available is less than 10% of the contract value, the balance amount shall be recovered from other financial remedies (i.e. available bills of the Supplier/Vendor, retention amount, from the money due to the Supplier/Vendor etc. with BHEL) or the other legal remedies shall be pursued.
- c) wherever the value of security instruments like performance bank guarantee available with BHEL against the said contract is 10% of the contract value or more, such security instruments to the extent of 10% contract value will be encashed. In case no security instruments are available or the value of the security instruments available is less than 10% of the contract value, the 10% of the contract value or the balance amount, as the case may be, will be recovered in all or any of the following manners:
 - d) In case the amount recovered is not sufficient to fulfil the amount recoverable then; a demand notice to deposit the balance amount within 30 days shall be issued to Supplier/Vendor.
 - e) If Supplier/Vendor fails to deposit the balance amount within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for recovery of the balance amount:
 - i) from dues available in the form of Bills payable to defaulted Supplier/Vendor against the same contract.
 - ii) If it is not possible to recover the dues available from the same contract or dues are insufficient to meet the recoverable amount, balance amount shall be recovered from any money(s) payable to Supplier/Vendor under any contract with other Units of BHEL including recovery from security deposits or any other deposit available in the form of security instruments of any kind against Security deposit or EMD.
- f) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against defaulted supplier/Vendor.

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>g) It is an agreed term of contract that this amount shall be a genuine pre-estimate of damages that BHEL would incur in completion of balance contractual obligation of the contract through any other agency and BHEL will not be required to furnish any other evidence to the Supplier/Vendor for the purpose of estimation of damages.</p> <p>h) In addition to the above, imposition of liquidated damages, debarment, termination, de-scoping, short-closure, etc., shall be applied as per provisions of the contract.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>(1) The defaulting Supplier/Vendor shall not be eligible for participation in any of the future enquiries floated by BHEL to complete the balance work. The defaulting contractor shall mean and include:</p> <p>(a) In case defaulted Supplier/Vendor is the Sole Proprietorship Firm, any Sole Proprietorship Firm owned by same Sole Proprietor.</p> <p>(b) In case defaulted Supplier/Vendor is The Partnership Firm, any firm comprising of same partners/ some of the same partners; or sole proprietorship firm owned by any partner(s) as a sole proprietor.</p> <p><u>LD against delay in executed supply in case of Termination of Contract:</u></p> <p>LD against delay in executed supply shall be calculated in line with LD clause no. 14.0, for the delay attributable to Supplier/Vendor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of supply till termination of contract.</p> <p>Method for calculation of “LD against delay in executed supply in case of termination of contract” is given below.</p> <p>a) Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor/ supplier = T1</p> <p>b) Let the value of executed work/ supply till the time of termination of contract = X</p> <p>c) Let the Total Executable Value of work/ supply for which inputs/ fronts were made available to contractor/ supplier and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y</p> <p>d) Delay in executed work/ supply attributable to contractor/ supplier i.e. $T2 = [1-(X/Y)] \times T1$</p> <p>e) LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause of the Contract for the delay attributable to supplier taking “X” as Contract Value and “T2” as delay attributable to contractor/ supplier.</p> <p>Note: In case portion of service/ supply is withdrawn, no LD shall be applicable for portion of service/ supply withdrawn.</p>				
<p>24.</p>	<p>MICRO & SMALL ENTERPRISES (MSE)</p>				
	<p>Any bidder falling under MSE category shall submit Udyam Registration certificate along with their techno-commercial offer.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Type under MSE</td> <td>SC/ST owned</td> <td>Women owned</td> <td>Others (excluding SC/ST & Women Owned)</td> </tr> </table>	Type under MSE	SC/ST owned	Women owned	Others (excluding SC/ST & Women Owned)
Type under MSE	SC/ST owned	Women owned	Others (excluding SC/ST & Women Owned)		

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Micro</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Small</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Note:</p> <p>a) If the bidder does not furnish the Udyam Registration certificate for MSE category, offer shall be processed construing that the bidder is not falling under MSE category.</p> <p>b) Documents submitted by the bidder shall be verified by BHEL for rendering the applicable benefits.</p> <p>c) MSE suppliers can avail the intended benefits in respect of the procurements related to the Goods and Services only (Definition of Goods and Services as enumerated by Govt. of India vide Office Memorandum F. No. 21(8)/2011-MA dtd. 09/11/2016 office of AS & DC, MSME) only if they submit Udyam Registration certificate along with the offer.</p> <p>Note- Micro & Small Enterprises (MSE) can avail the intended benefits only if they submit UDYAM registration certificate along with the Offer/Bid.</p>	Micro				Small							
Micro													
Small													
25.	REVERSE AUCTION												
	Not applicable												
26.	INTEGRITY PACT												
	<p>Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder’s offer shall be liable for rejection.</p> <p>(a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/ Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. Following Independent External Monitors (IEMs) on the present panel have been appointed by BHEL with the approval of CVC to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sl.</th> <th>IEM</th> <th>Email</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Dr. Sarat Kumar Acharya, Ex-CMD, NLC</td> <td>lem1@bhel.in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Shri R. Mukundan, IRPS (Retd.)</td> <td>lem2@bhel.in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Shri Madan Lal Meena, IAS (Retd.)</td> <td>lem3@bhel.in</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(b) The IP as enclosed with the tender is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory) along with techno-commercial bid (Part-I, in case of two/ three-part bid). Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification.</p> <p>(c) Please refer Section-8 of IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to any of the above IEM(s). All correspondence with the IEMs shall be done through email only.</p> <p>Note: No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/ post/ email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued.</p>	Sl.	IEM	Email	1	Dr. Sarat Kumar Acharya, Ex-CMD, NLC	lem1@bhel.in	2	Shri R. Mukundan, IRPS (Retd.)	lem2@bhel.in	3	Shri Madan Lal Meena, IAS (Retd.)	lem3@bhel.in
Sl.	IEM	Email											
1	Dr. Sarat Kumar Acharya, Ex-CMD, NLC	lem1@bhel.in											
2	Shri R. Mukundan, IRPS (Retd.)	lem2@bhel.in											
3	Shri Madan Lal Meena, IAS (Retd.)	lem3@bhel.in											

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>All such clarification/ issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department's officials whose contact details are provided below</p> <p>Details of contact person(s):</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>(1) Name: Mr. Ved Prakash Meena Deptt: TBMM Address: BHEL Noida Phone: 0120 2218834 Email: ved@bhel.in</p> </td> <td> <p>(2) Name: Mr. Sanjay Kumar Shukla Deptt: TBMM Address: BHEL Noida Phone: 0120 2218796 Email: skshukla@bhel.in</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>(1) Name: Mr. Ved Prakash Meena Deptt: TBMM Address: BHEL Noida Phone: 0120 2218834 Email: ved@bhel.in</p>	<p>(2) Name: Mr. Sanjay Kumar Shukla Deptt: TBMM Address: BHEL Noida Phone: 0120 2218796 Email: skshukla@bhel.in</p>
<p>(1) Name: Mr. Ved Prakash Meena Deptt: TBMM Address: BHEL Noida Phone: 0120 2218834 Email: ved@bhel.in</p>	<p>(2) Name: Mr. Sanjay Kumar Shukla Deptt: TBMM Address: BHEL Noida Phone: 0120 2218796 Email: skshukla@bhel.in</p>		
27.	VARIATION OF CONTRACT VALUE / QUANTITY VARIATION		
	<p>BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within +/-30% of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on "Lumpsum" basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier / Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.</p>		
28.	GeM Seller ID		
	<p>GeM seller ID is mandatory for the bidders and must be mentioned in their offer. In case at the time of submission of offer GeM seller ID is not available with bidder, then successful tenderer should ensure to have GeM Seller ID prior to award of contract. Department of Expenditure (DOE) OM no. 6/9/2020-PPD dated 24.08.2020 may be referred in this regard.</p>		
29.	MODE OF PAYMENT		
	<p>Payment shall be made in the following modes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For all vendors: Directly to the Supplier / Contractor by BHEL through NEFT / RTGS • For MSME vendors, in addition to above payment mode, the payment may be done through TReDS platform- (1) RXIL (2) M1 xchange and (3) Invoicemart <p>TBG is registered with TReDS platform- (1) RXIL (2) M1 xchange and (3) Invoicemart. MSME bidders are requested to get registered with TReDS platform to avail the facility as per Gol guidelines.</p>		
30.	MAKE IN INDIA (PPP-MII)		
	<p>For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as Class-I local supplier / class-II local supplier / Non-Local supplier and purchase preference to Class-I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020, issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before opening of part-II bids against this NIT.</p> <p>"Bidder to specify the percentage of local content as per the format of self-declaration for local content" as per Annexure-V."</p>		

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>“This tender is not a global tender and only Class-I suppliers as defined under the DPIIT order no. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 04.06.2020 are eligible to bid in this tender. Bids received from Class II & Non- Local supplier shall be rejected.”</p> <p>The minimum local content to qualify as a Class-I local supplier is 60%.</p> <p>Procurement under this bid is reserved for purchase from Class-I local supplier as defined in public procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 as amended from time to time and its subsequent Orders/Notifications issued by concerned Nodal Ministry for specific Goods/Products. However, eligible micro and small enterprises will be allowed to participate. In case the bid value is more than Rs.10 Crore, the declaration relating to percentage of local content shall be certified by the statutory auditor or cost auditor, if the OEM is a company and by a practicing cost accountant or a chartered accountant for OEMs other than companies as per the Public Procurement (preference to Make-in -India) order 2017 dated 04.06.2020. Purchase preference to Micro and Small Enterprises clause will get precedence over this clause.</p>
31.	COMPLIANCE TO GOI ORDER FOR RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in any procurement whether of goods, services (including consultancy services and non-consultancy services) or works (including turnkey projects) only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority. Further, any bidder (including bidder from India) having specified Transfer of Technology (ToT) arrangement with an entity from a country which shares a land border with India, shall also require to be registered with the same competent authority. • "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company, including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not falling in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process. • "Bidder (or entity) from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means: - <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) An entity incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or (b) A subsidiary of an entity incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or (c) An entity substantially controlled through entities incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or (d) An entity whose beneficial owner is situated in such a country; or (e) An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or (f) A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or (g) A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above. • The beneficial owner for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.</p> <p>Explanation-</p> <p>a) "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;</p> <p>b) "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders agreements or voting agreements;</p> <p>2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;</p> <p>3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of individuals;</p> <p>4. Where no natural person is identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above, the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;</p> <p>5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another, or to represent another in dealings with third person. <p>1. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority</p> <p>2. The registration shall be valid at the time of submission of bid and at the time of acceptance of bid.</p> <p>If the bidder was validly registered at the time of acceptance/ placement of order, registration shall not be a relevant consideration during contract execution</p> <p>The above clause is not applicable to the bidders from those countries (even if sharing a land border with India) to which the Gol has extended lines of credit or in which the Gol is engaged in development projects. List of countries to which lines of credit have been extended or in which development projects are undertaken are available on the Ministry of External affairs website (https://www.mea.gov.in/).</p>
--	--

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

32.	COMPLIANCE TO ORDER NO. 25-111612018-PG, DATED 02.07.2020 OF MINISTRY OF POWER, GOI:
	<p>Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our national defence, vital emergency services including health, disaster response, critical national infrastructure including classified data & communication services, defense installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the entire economy and the day-today life of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is a strategic and critical sector.</p> <p>The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber-attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network in the country, the following directions are hereby issued: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards. 2. All such testing's shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MOP). 3. Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India 4. Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MOP). <p>This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.</p>
33.	PREVENTION FOR CARTEL FORMATION
	<p>The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process. In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines</p>
34.	Force Majeure
	<p>34.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean circumstance which is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) beyond control of either of the parties to contract, b) either of the parties could not reasonably have provided against the event before entering into the contract, c) having arisen, either of the parties could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and d) is not substantially attributable to either of the parties <p>And</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	<p>Prevents the performance of the contract,</p> <p>Such circumstances include but shall not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • War, hostilities, invasion, act of foreign enemies. • Rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war. • Riot, commotion or disorder by persons other than the contractor’s personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors. • Strike or lockout not solely involving the contractor’s personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors. • Encountering munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the contractor’s use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio- activity. • Natural catastrophes such as earthquake, tsunami, volcanic activity, hurricane or typhoon, flood, fire, cyclones etc. • Epidemic, pandemic etc. <p>34.2 The following events are explicitly excluded from Force Majeure and are solely the responsibilities of the non-performing party: any strike, work-to-rule action, go-slow or similar labour difficulty late delivery of equipment or material (unless caused by Force Majeure event) and economic hardship.</p> <p>34.3 If either party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within 15 (fifteen) days after the occurrence of such event.</p> <p>34.4 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended by a period of time equal to period of delay caused due to such Force Majeure event.</p> <p>34.5 Delay or non-performance by either party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall not (i) Constitute a default or breach of the Contract. (ii) Give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost expense occasioned thereby, if and to the extent that such delay or non-performance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.</p> <p>34.6 BHEL at its discretion may consider short closure of contract after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure in line with extant guidelines. In any case, Supplier/Vendor cannot consider deemed short-closure after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure.</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

35	Fraud Prevention Policy
	The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.
36.	Suspension of Business dealings with Suppliers
	<p>BHEL reserves the right to take action against Contractors who either fail to perform or Tenderers/Contractor who indulge in malpractices, by suspending business dealings with them in line with BHEL guidelines issued from time to time.</p> <p>The offers of the bidders who are under suspension as also the offers of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned firms / principal / agents, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL web site www.bhel.com.</p> <p>If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution stage indulges in any act, including but not limited to, mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the price or tampers the tendering process or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, or does anything which is actionable under the Guidelines for Suspension of Business dealings, action may be taken against such bidder / supplier / contractor as per extant guidelines of the company available on www.bhel.com and / or under applicable legal provisions. Guidelines for suspension of business dealings is available in the webpage: http://www.bhel.com/vender_registration/vender.php</p>
37	Confidentiality
	The Vendor shall maintain the confidentiality of all information shared under this MoU and use such information solely for the purposes of this agreement. The Vendor shall not disclose any confidential information to any third party without the prior written consent of BHEL. This obligation shall remain in effect throughout the term of the MoU. Any breach of this confidentiality clause by the Vendor shall be considered a material breach and may result in immediate termination of the MoU.
38	Limitation of liability
	<p>Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Contract or LOA or Work Order or any other mutually agreed document between the parties, the maximum liability, for damages, of the contractor, its servants or agents, shall under no circumstances exceed an amount equal to the Price of the Contract or the Work Order. Neither party shall be liable to the other for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of use, loss of profits, or loss of contracts, or special, punitive, exemplary losses whatsoever, arising out of or in connection with this contract.</p> <p>This shall not be applicable on the recoveries made by Customer from BHEL on account of Contractor, any other type of recoveries for workmanship, material, T&P etc. due from the contractor.</p>
39	Consequential Loss

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU

	Neither party shall be liable to the other for any indirect or consequential loss or damage, including but not limited to loss of use, loss of profits, or loss of contracts, or special, punitive, exemplary losses whatsoever arising out of or in connection with this contract.
40	Validity of TC-MOU
	<p>The Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) shall remain in force for an initial period of two (2) years. It may be extended thereafter on terms and conditions mutually agreed upon by the parties.</p> <p>BHEL reserves the right to terminate or short-close the TC-MoU prior to the expiry of its validity period at its discretion. This MoU shall come into effect from the date of execution by both parties.</p>
41	Pre-Bid / Pre-Award Tie-ups
	<p>BHEL, as purchaser, will issue individual tender enquiries to bidders with whom TC-MoU has been finalized.</p> <p>A Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-up (as per BHEL's format, enclosed as Annexure-F) shall be signed within the offer validity with the pre-selected OEMs (techno-commercially Qualified, Lowest evaluated bidder, subject to establishment of Price Reasonability by BHEL) for the relevant scope for the mentioned package/ scope. This MOU shall, inter-alia, bind both BHEL and the pre-selected OEMs for associating and maintaining strict confidentiality by the pre-selected OEMs of the prices, terms and conditions.</p> <p>This Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-ups shall be the binding on the bidder and is not to be changed thereafter and shall be valid for 180 days from the date of opening of price bid and can be extended with mutual consent.</p> <p>The Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-ups Agreement shall be converted into definite contract agreement between BHEL & Bidder after award of job by POWERGRID.</p> <p>Bid Bond: Within 30 days of signing the Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-ups, 1% of the value of Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-ups shall be taken from the supplier as bid bond in the form of bank guarantee or security deposit etc, in order to ensure the supplier's continued commitment during the validity period of the Pre-Bid/ Pre-award tie-ups.</p> <p>BHEL and supplier should have an agreement for the extent of price reduction during RA/negotiation with end customer (if required). In the event of price reduction during negotiation by BHEL with the customer, the corresponding reduction will be passed on to the supplier as per above referred agreement.</p>
42	Post-Award Tenders
	<p>BHEL, as purchaser, will issue individual tender enquiries to bidders with whom TC-MoU has been finalized.</p> <p>The purchase order(s) will be placed to techno-commercially Qualified, Lowest evaluated bidder which is subjected to establishment of Price Reasonability by BHEL and shall be valid for two years from date of PO.</p>

SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TECHNO-COMMERCIAL MOU**Enclosures:**

Sl. No.	
1.1	Special terms and conditions
1.2	General Terms and conditions
2.	Technical Specifications
3.	Price Bid format- <i>Price bid not to be submitted with TC-MOU offer.</i>
4.	Annexure-I- Technical Pre-Qualifying requirements
5.	Annexure-II- Activity Schedules – <i>Shall be as per Individual Tender enquiry</i>
6.	Annexure-III Check List-For Bill
7.	Annexure-IV- Deleted.
8.	Annexure-V- Self-Certification for Local Content
9.	Annexure-VI- Restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017
10.	Annexure-VII-Bidders certification regarding compliance to Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017
11.	Annexure-VIII-Bidders certification regarding compliance to Rule 144 (xi) of General Financial Rules (GFRs), 2017
12.	Annexure-IX-Order No. 25-111612018-PG, Dated 02.07.2020-MOP
13.	Annexure-X-Bidder certification regarding compliance to MOP circular
14.	Annexure-XI-Implementation of Integrity Pact IP in BHEL
15.	Annexure-XII-Format for vendor approval
16.	Annexure-XIII-Format of Security cum Performance BG
17.	Annexure-XIV-List of Banks for the Submission of Security cum Performance Bank Guarantee
18.	Annexure-XV-Contact details of bidder
19.	Annexure-XVI-Sch of Technical Dev
20.	Annexure-XVII-Sch of Commercial Dev
21.	Annexure-XVIII- RA Guidelines- Not applicable
22.	PPP-MII-Order
23.	MRC-Format
24.	Inspection call format

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)**

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TENDER ENQUIRY / CONTRACT

This is to be submitted duly signed by bidder in original. Clause-wise deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, are to be brought out clearly in “Schedule of Commercial Deviation”. Deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.

Sr. No.	
1.	<p>INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS :</p> <p>1.1 Sealed bids are invited for the items mentioned in the tender enquiry conforming to the NIT including Technical Specifications. Bids should be typed and free from overwriting and erasures. Corrections or additions / deletions, if any, must be clearly written and attested, otherwise offer may be rejected.</p> <p>1.2 Bidder must ensure that their bid is submitted / dropped in the tender box on or before 14-00 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, at the address as follows :-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Tender Box, Materials Management, Transmission Business Group, Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, 5th Floor, Tower-A, Advant Navis IT Business Park, Plot-7, Sector-142, Noida Expressway, Noida, Dist. G. B. Nagar, U. P. . 201305</p> <p>1.3 In case tender enquiry is floated through the e-procurement system, offer / bid has to be submitted through the e-procurement system ONLY as per instructions given in the e-procurement portal (https://bheleps.buyjunction.in).</p> <p>1.4 The bids shall be opened at 14-30 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, in the presence of participating bidders who may like to be present, unless otherwise specified in the NIT. Bids received late are liable for rejection. Bidders sending bids by courier or post will have to ensure that it is timely delivered at the above address.</p> <p>1.5 Bids are to be submitted duly signed with seal in two parts :-</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a) Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I) . To be submitted in 2 sets (original + copy). A copy of Price Bid (Part-II) clearly mentioning all the necessary information as per format without prices Un-Priced Bid+is also to be enclosed in Part-I Bid.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">b) Price Bid (Part-II) . To be submitted only in one set in a separate sealed envelope. This should not contain any Technical and / or Commercial Terms and Conditions. The rates should be quoted both in figures and words.</p> <p>1.6 The Part-I and Part-II Bids are to be sealed in separate envelopes and marked</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>as %Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)+and %Price Bid (Part-II)+respectively. Both the envelopes are to be kept in another common envelope and marked as %BID+ Each envelope should be sealed and super scribed with tender enquiry no., item / package name, project name and due date of opening. Bidder's name and address shall also be mentioned on each envelope.</p> <p>1.7 For any technical clarification, please contact official mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT.</p> <p>1.8 For any commercial clarification please contact official issuing tender enquiry / NIT.</p> <p>1.9 Price bid (Part-II) should not contain any additional information / description other than given in %Un-Priced Bid+ submitted with %Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)+except prices, otherwise bid is liable for rejection.</p> <p>1.10 Price Bid submitted along with the bid shall remain valid up to validity of offer. Any discount / revised offer submitted by the bidder on its own shall be accepted provided it is received before the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid). The discount shall be applied on pro-rata basis to all items including optional items, if any, unless specified otherwise by the bidder. Discount offered shall be valid for full duration of validity of the offer including extension of validity, if any. Unsolicited Supplementary / Revised Price Bid submitted after the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid), during validity period of offer, unless asked by BHEL, shall not be considered. Withdrawal of quotation by the bidder, at any stage after its opening, may entail suitable action against such bidder by BHEL.</p> <p>1.11 The consultants / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate against tender enquiry for the related goods or works or services for the same project, if they were engaged by BHEL-TBG for the consultancy services.</p> <p>1.12 In case any Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal insists on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer / supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer / supplier or the manufacturer / supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from the manufacturer / supplier and the agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored.</p> <p>1.13 Non-conformities / errors / discrepancies in quoted prices in price bids shall be dealt as follows :-</p> <p>a) If, in the price structure quoted for the required goods / services / works, there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless in the opinion of BHEL there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price corrected accordingly.</p> <p>b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected.</p> <p>c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.</p> <p>d) If there is such discrepancy in an offer as mentioned in (a), (b) & (c) above, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the BHEL, the bid is liable to be ignored.</p> <p>1.14 In case the scope of the successful bidder / supplier against this tender enquiry includes Erection, Testing and Commissioning (ETC) of the equipment / material at site in addition to Supply, Purchase Order shall be placed for Supply Portion and Contract shall be separately awarded for ETC at Site Portion. General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein shall be applicable for both Supply & ETC at Site. Additional Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection, Testing and Commissioning at Site %BHEL/TBG/GTC-ETC/2016 Rev. 01+ shall be applicable for ETC at Site only which is to be read in conjunction with General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein. However, any breach of either the Purchase Order or the Contract shall be deemed to be breach of the other.</p> <p>1.15 Taxes and Duties payable extra as per Clause No. 2.3 in NIT, if not specified/quoted clearly as extra shall be considered as included in Ex-works Price and therefore shall not be reimbursed. Taxes and duties not payable extra as per NIT shall be deemed to be included in Ex-works Price.</p> <p>1.16 If the rates for taxes and duties in respect of the quoted materials and / or services assumed by the Supplier are less than the tariff prevailing at the time of tendering, Supplier will be responsible for such under quotations. However if the rates assumed are higher than the correct rates prevailing at the time tendering, the difference will be to the credit of BHEL.</p> <p>Note : Representative / official deputed by the bidder to witness tender opening must produce authorization letter for the same.</p>
2.	<p>PRICES :</p> <p>2.1 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, all prices shall be FIRM. No enhancement of rate for whatsoever reasons unless and until asked by BHEL shall be allowed.</p> <p>2.2 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices shall be on INR basis.</p> <p>2.3 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices are to be quoted on FOR (Site / Destination) basis excluding GST. The break-up of prices shall be as under :-</p> <p>a) Ex-works Price: Ex-works price including packing & forwarding charges.</p> <p>b) Freight: Freight for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.</p> <p>c) Insurance: Insurance for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately.</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>d) Type Test Charges: If asked in the technical specification, it is to be quoted separately for each test.</p> <p>e) Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>f) Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>g) Charges for Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>h) Training Charges: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.</p> <p>2.4 GST rates along with HSN/SAC code as applicable on Sr No (a) to (h) above is to be mentioned separately in percentage in both un-priced bid and price bid.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, the purchase order shall be placed on Ex-works basis for Indian bidders.</p> <p>ii) Prices quoted by Indian bidders shall be in Indian Rupees only.</p> <p>iii) In case Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Testing & Commissioning at Site or Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site is also in scope of the bidder along with supply, bidder has to ensure that prices quoted for such services also are in line with special terms & conditions of the NIT, if any.</p> <p>iv) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, Unloading at Site / Destination shall not be in the scope of the supplier.</p> <p>v) Prices in respect of Sr No (a) to Sr No (h) of Clause 2.3 above are to be quoted inclusive of all taxes & Duties, charges. Levies, royalty etc. if any, excluding GST.</p>
3.	<p>TERMS OF PAYMENT :</p> <p>3.1 For Supply only in scope of the supplier</p> <p>100% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. <p>3.2 For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>a) 95% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. <p>b) 5% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier or Certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier. · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management <p>3.3 For Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier</p> <p>a) 90% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order <p>b) 10% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Certificate of successful completion of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management <p>3.4 For Type Test Charges</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with copy of Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) on completion of delivery (at site, if F&I is in scope of</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>supplier) of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable. List of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management.</p> <p>3.5 For Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).</p> <p>3.6 For Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).</p> <p>3.7 For Training Charges</p> <p>100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of completion of training issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies).</p> <p>Note :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Supplier has to submit invoice(s) as per PO or approved billing break-up of prices (if applicable as per NIT). ii) In case of supplies for overseas project, Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Authorized Representative shall also be acceptable. iii) In case of Transit Insurance under Open Insurance Policy, Intimation / Declaration of Transit Insurance as per terms of the relevant Open Insurance Policy along with copy of Open Insurance Policy from underwriters shall also be acceptable. iv) Supplier has to ensure commencement of transit insurance from the date not later than LR / GR date. v) Supplier has to submit Tax Invoice(s). Supplier should ensure that Tax Invoice should comply all statutory requirements under GST Law to enable BHEL to avail input credit vi) MSMED Act, 2006 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time shall be applicable for release of payment to suppliers qualified & registered as Micro & Small Enterprises based on documents mentioned in the NIT for MSME. vii) Supplier has to submit PBG (as per BHEL format) & Guarantee Certificate as per PO terms. viii) In case any shortages and / or damages in supplies, an amount calculated

Sr. No.	
	<p>based on comments against Material Receipt Certificate issued by the BHEL Site Official shall be withheld from the supply payment against 3.1(a) or 3.2(a) above to be deemed fit by BHEL subject to a minimum of 10% of the total ex-works value of the invoice corresponding to the LR / GR against which any shortages and / or damages are reported. The withheld amount shall be released after the shortages and / or damages in supplies are supplied / replenished against Certification by BHEL Site Official.</p> <p>ix) Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network). In case credit of the same is not reflected in GSTN , vendor may alternatively furnish BG of GST Amount for a period valid for not less than 1 month .In case of disallowance of credit /non reflection of credit in GSTN , amount will be recovered from supplier along with applicable Interest , penalty etc from any of his dues.</p> <p>x) If GST is payable by BHEL on reverse Charge Mechanism basis, vendor should ensure the submission of GST compliant Tax invoice immediately on dispatch/ performance of service. In case of non-compliance any additional charges towards interest, penalty etc, will be to vendors account.</p> <p>xi) TDS under GST Act, if applicable, shall be deducted unless Exemption Certificate If applicable, from the appropriate authority is furnished to BHEL along with Invoice.</p>
4.	<p>INTEREST LIABILITY :</p> <p>In case of any delay in payment due to any reason, BHEL shall not pay any interest on delayed payment. Also, no interest shall be payable by BHEL on the bank guarantee / deposit amount or balance payment or any other money which may become due owing to difference or misunderstanding or any dispute before any quasi judicial authority between BHEL and the Supplier / Contractor.</p>
5.	<p>GUARANTEE :</p> <p>The equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is earlier.</p> <p>Wherever Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site are also in the scope of the Supplier, the guarantee period shall be 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is later.</p> <p>The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to suppliers / contractors account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.</p> <p>In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) In case of Illumination System, items viz. Lamps, Tubes, Ballast, Starters, Capacitors & Fuses will not be under Guarantee after commissioning.</p> <p>ii) In addition to the above guarantee period, Extended Guarantee / Warranty, if any, shall be as per NIT / Technical Specifications.</p> <p>iii) In case offer of agent of Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal is considered, as per Clause No. 1.12 above, Guarantee as mentioned above has to be provided by the Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal also.</p>
6.	<p>LATENT DEFECT :</p> <p>Liability for latent defects shall be for defects inherently lying within material or arising out of design deficiency which does not manifest itself during guarantee period but later and shall be limited to five years from the expiry of the guarantee period.</p>
7.	<p>PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (PBG) :</p> <p>Supplier shall arrange to submit Performance BG / Deposit on a non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value along with first invoice or within 60 days from placement of Purchase Order (PO) whichever is earlier, in line with one of the applicable options as follows :-</p> <p><u>Option %A+</u></p> <p>A single rolling PBG for Rs. 50 Lakhs initially valid for 18 months with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months for all the Purchase Orders being executed for Transmission Business Group, BHEL. However, validity of the PBG shall be extended till 18 months from the date of last delivery with 3 months claim period extra over and above 18 months.</p> <p>Single Rolling PBG option shall not be applicable in case Ex-works value of the PO at the time of placement of PO exceeds Rs. One Crore.</p> <p><u>Option %B+</u></p> <p>PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works PO value, valid for 18 months from the date of last delivery with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months. Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount.</p> <p><u>Option %C+</u></p> <p>In case the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO does not exceed Rs. Ten Lakhs, interest free Deposit of 10% of the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO in form of Demand Draft favouring %Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited+ and payable at New Delhi / Delhi / Noida shall also be acceptable to BHEL in lieu of PBG, which shall be released after expiry of 21 months from the date of last delivery after deduction, if any, within 60 days from receipt of invoice in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) to be submitted by the supplier.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>i) The Bank Guarantee shall be from any bank as per Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.). The original PBG should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida.</p> <p>ii) Extension of validity of the PBG in original, as per above clause, should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida at least 45 days before expiry of validity of the PBG.</p> <p>iii) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, deviation taken for non-submission of PBG / Deposit, as applicable, shall not be accepted.</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>iv) Supplier has to confirm one of the applicable options for submission of PBG / Deposit before placement of PO.</p> <p>v) In case of non. submission PBG / Deposit, as applicable, BHEL reserve the right for Risk Purchase as per terms of the NIT and impose Suspension of Business Dealings with the Supplier / Contractor.</p> <p>vi) BHEL reserve the right to encash the Bank Guarantee and forfeit the amount in the event of any default, failure or neglect on part of the Supplier in fulfilment of performance of the Purchase Order.</p> <p>vii) Value of the Bank Guarantee (at the time of submission) shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to $\pm 20\%$. Beyond this variation of $\pm 20\%$, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly.</p> <p>viii) Vendor to ensure submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, as referred in clause No 9 regarding Final Documentation. BG shall be released only after submission of the same to BHEL TBMM.</p>
8.	<p>SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL :</p> <p>Supplier shall submit the master document list within 7 days from date of Purchase Order / Contract, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, with planned dates for submission which shall be in line with activity schedule as per Purchase Order / Contract and shall be finalized with BHEL Engineering Management. Date of first submission of drawings / documents shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management after the receipt of applicable drawings / documents (e.g. project specific cover sheet, GTP, OGA drawings, schemes, type test reports etc.) by BHEL. During detailed engineering stage, necessary hard copies of the engineering drawings / documents shall also be submitted by the supplier as per the Purchase Order / Contract requirement. The supplier shall also submit the packing drawings as per technical specifications.</p> <p>In case item(s) offered require any interface details of other item (not in the scope of supplier & required for operating the equipment), the supplier has to submit interfaces schedule along with submission of engineering drawings / documents. It shall be responsibility of the supplier to get the details of the interfaced item from BHEL before manufacturing to avoid any mismatch at site.</p>
9.	<p>FINAL DOCUMENTATION :</p> <p>Final documentation as called in the Technical /contract specification is to be submitted within 3 months from the date of first delivery of respective equipment, item/material. After submission of Final Documentation, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue a Certificate of Completion of Final Documentation. Wherever Final Documentation is not applicable, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue confirmation regarding the same, Vendor to submit the Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, to BHEL TBMM. In case of Non Submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, BG will be liable for encashment.</p>
10.	<p>INSPECTION :</p> <p>BHEL / customer / third party shall inspect equipment / material before despatch. Stage inspection during manufacturing may also be carried out. Material to be despatched only after getting Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC) / MICC issued by BHEL.</p> <p>Supplier shall send inspection call on prescribed format / web site only, with an advance notice of 15 days.</p> <p>Supplier to ensure submission of all routine / acceptance test reports, inspection</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>reports and all other documents related to inspection, immediately to BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL representative is authorised to carry out audits along with Third Party Inspection Agency at vendor's / supplier's works before clearing the items for despatch.</p>
11.	<p>DESPATCH DOCUMENTS : Despatch documents to be immediately sent to BHEL on despatch are as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Copy of Invoice • Copy of LR / GR in case of Indian suppliers or BL / AWB in case of foreign suppliers • Copy of Packing List (Case-wise) • Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters • Copy of Guarantee Certificate
12.	<p>DELIVERY PERIOD : Delivery / Completion requirement shall be mentioned in the NIT. Bidder to specify best delivery / completion period possible in weeks from the date of LOI / PO as per activity schedule for consideration by BHEL. Time required for type test, if applicable, is to be separately indicated. Note :</p> <p>LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) contracts shall be considered as delivery date.</p>
13.	<p>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAYED DELIVERY: In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>However, in case of staggered (lot-wise) contractual delivery schedule, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (incl. taxes, duties, freight & insurance as applicable) of delayed lot per week of delay or part thereof subject to maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value. (Incl taxes, duties, Freight & Insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD) along with applicable GST (if any) on LD.</p> <p>Note :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i) In case of any amendment / revision in PO /WO, the LD shall be linked to the amended / revised Purchase Order / Contract value and delivery / completion time / schedule, if applicable. ii) LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) for imported supplies shall be treated as the date of dispatch for levying LD as above. iii) However, for indigenous supply, if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 30 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is upto 1000 Kms or if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 45 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is more than 1000 Kms, such excess period shall also be considered for LD purpose. iv) If, as per supplier, delay is not attributable to the supplier, delay analysis with documentary evidence may be submitted by the supplier at the earliest but not

Sr. No.	
	later than six months from the end of the financial year in which the payment is withheld. Based on the above details / documents submitted by the supplier, BHEL shall take final decision and if considered appropriate by BHEL, withheld amount (full or part as the case may be) shall be released, otherwise, full or balance withheld amount shall be treated as deduction of Liquidated Damages (LD) towards delayed delivery.
14.	<p>VALIDITY OF OFFER : The offer shall be valid for 120 days from the due date of opening of tender (i.e. techno-commercial bid unless otherwise specified in the NIT). Prices of Spares, wherever they optional items, shall be valid till two years from the date of placement of PO.</p>
15.	<p>ACCEPTANCE / REJECTION OF TENDER : BHEL reserve the right to reject in full or part, any or all tender without assigning any reason thereof. BHEL also reserve right to vary the quantities as mentioned in the NIT. Acceptance of offer is subject to vendor approval by customer before opening of price bid.</p> <p>BHEL shall not be bound by any power of attorney granted by tenderer or by changes in composition of the firm made subsequent to award of order / contract. BHEL may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, cost of which will be chargeable to the seller / contractor concerned. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information, BHEL reserves the right to reject such an offer at any stage or cancel the order / contract, if awarded, and forfeit the security deposit and bank guarantee.</p>
16.	<p>DEVIATION : The bids having deviation(s) w.r.t. tender are liable for rejection. However, BHEL, at its discretion, may load the prices for evaluation of offer with prior intimation to bidder.</p>
17.	<p>TENDER EVALUATION : Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis at destination/site (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity indicated in NIT unless contrary to same is specifically mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT. Total cost for this purpose shall include cost of scope of work as mentioned in NIT along with applicable taxes & duties, and other services etc. (if applicable). GST input credit available to BHEL shall be reduced from prices while determining L1 status.</p> <p>In case all bidders are foreign & Port of Import (destination port) is same for all the bidders, evaluation of offers shall be done on CIF (Port of Import) basis. Otherwise, evaluation of offers shall be done on the basis of delivered cost at site /destination to BHEL. Further, in case of foreign bidders, marine freight & insurance are to be quoted separately & the purchase order may be placed on FOB basis with an option for delivery on CIF / CFR basis, if required, later.</p> <p>In case of foreign bidders, Exchange Rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on date of tender opening (Part-I Bid in case of two part bid) shall be considered. If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken for tender evaluation.</p>
18.	<p>LOADING CRITERIA : List of permissible deviations & loading criteria thereof are as follows :-</p> <p>a) Payment Terms Base rate of SBI (as applicable on the date of bid opening / techno-commercial bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6% shall be considered for loading for the period of relaxation sought by bidder(s) against terms of payment in the NIT.</p> <p>b) Liquidated Damages (LD) for Delayed Delivery</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Loading on LD clause shall be to the extent to which it is not agreed to by the bidder (at offered value).</p> <p>c) In case of foreign bidders, if the quoted prices is on CIF basis only, it shall be loaded to arrive at total FOR (Site / Destination) price, as applicable, by factors as follows :-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Port handling / clearing charges: @ 1% of CIF value to arrive at Customs Assessable Value. ii) Custom Duty (including CVD & SAD) as per NIT prevailing on date of price bid opening. iii) Inland Freight & Transit Insurance: @ 5% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is upto 1000 Kms or @ 7% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is more than 1000 Kms. <p>Note : Additional deviations (if considered acceptable by BHEL) & the loading criteria shall be communicated to all the qualified bidders before price bid opening.</p>
19.	<p>ARBITRATION :</p> <p>In the event of any dispute emanating from and relating to this contract, the matter shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the competent authority of BHEL. Subject to aforesaid, the provisions of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time in India shall apply to the arbitration proceedings. The venue of arbitration shall be in New Delhi.</p> <p>Further there shall be no claim for any pre-reference or pendente-lite interest on the claims and any claim for such interest made shall be void.</p> <p>However, in case of contract with Public Sector Enterprise / Undertaking (PSE/PSU) or Govt. Dept., the extant guidelines of Govt. of India shall be followed.</p>
20.	<p>LEGAL SETTLEMENT :</p> <p>Indian Courts at New Delhi / Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction to decide the dispute, if any, arising out of or in respect of the contract(s) to which these conditions are applicable. Contract, including all matters connected with contract, shall be governed by the Indian Law, both substantive and procedural, for the time being in force including modification thereto.</p>
21.	<p>SUB-CONTRACTING :</p> <p>In case further subcontracting of BHEL Purchase Order / Contract or part thereof is envisaged by supplier, the same can be done after written permission is obtained from BHEL. However it shall not absolve the Supplier / Contractor of the responsibility of fulfilling BHEL Purchase Order / Contract requirements. In case of subcontracting of Purchase Order / Contract awarded by BHEL or part thereof without such permission, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract and source such material / component / equipment / system from any other agency at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor.</p> <p>If Supplier / Contractor is an individual or proprietary concern and the individual or the proprietor dies or the partnership is dissolved or substantially affected, then unless BHEL is satisfied that legal representative of individual Supplier / Contractor or proprietor of proprietary concern and surviving partners of partnership firm are capable of carrying out and completing the Purchase Order / Contract, BHEL shall be entitled to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract as to its incomplete portion and without being in any way liable to payment of any compensation to legal representative of Supplier / Contractor and / or to surviving partners of Supplier / Contractor firm on account of cancellation of the Purchase Order / Contract.</p> <p>Decision of BHEL that legal representatives of deceased Supplier / Contractor or</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>surviving partners of the Supplier / Contractor's firm cannot carry out and complete the Purchase Order / Contract shall be final and binding on the parties hereto.</p> <p>Terms and Conditions shall not get affected in case of de-merger / amalgamation / taking-over / re-constitution etc.</p>
22.	<p>RISK PURCHASE : In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause.</p> <p>Recovery amount on account of purchases made by BHEL at the risk and cost of Supplier / Contractor shall be the difference of total value of new Purchase Order (PO) value and total value of old Purchase Order for applicable items, where the total value of new PO is more than total value of old PO for applicable items, plus additional 15% of the total ex-works value of new PO as overheads.</p> <p>The Supplier / Contractor shall on no account be entitled to any gain on such risk & cost purchase. In case the purchase order (PO) value of the new PO is less than the PO value of the old PO, 15% of the total ex-works value of the new PO shall be recovered as overheads and the difference between the PO value of the old PO and the new PO shall not be considered for calculation of the recovery amount.</p>
23.	<p>ADJUSTMENT OF RECOVERY : Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other Purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.</p>
24.	<p>FORCE MAJEURE CONDITION : If by reason of war, civil commotion, act of god, Government restrictions, strike, lockout which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor the deliveries / services are delayed, Supplier / Contractor shall not be held responsible.</p> <p>If at any time during the continuance of the Purchase Order / Contract, the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under the Purchase Order / Contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any war hostilities, acts of the public enemy, restrictions by Govt. of India, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosion, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strike, lock-outs or acts of God (hereinafter referred to as event), which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor or BHEL, then provided notice of the happening of such event is given by either party to the other within fifteen (15) days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither party shall by reason of such event be entitled to terminate the Purchase Order / Contract nor shall have any claim for damages against each other in respect of such non-performance and delay in performance. Performance under the Purchase Order / Contract shall be resumed immediately after such event has come to an end or</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>ceased to exist and decision of BHEL as to whether the deliveries have to be resumed or not shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties hereto.</p> <p>In the event of the parties hereto not able to agree that a force majeure event has occurred, the parties shall submit the disputes for resolution pursuant to the provisions hereunder, provided that the burden of proof as to whether a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming such an event.</p> <p>Notwithstanding above provisions, BHEL shall reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or partly, in order to meet the overall project schedule and make alternative arrangements for completion of delivery and other schedules.</p>
25.	<p>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN (MQP) : Supplier to submit approved MQP in line with requirement of BHEL/customer.</p>
26.	<p>SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND RATING SYSTEM : BHEL reserve the right for evaluation of Supplier Performance Rating as per Supplier Performance Monitoring and Rating System of BHEL for necessary action. Details are available at BHEL Website www.bhel.com for reference.</p>
27.	<p>DEALING WITH BANNED SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS IN BHEL : Offers of the bidders, who are on the banned list, as also the offers of the bidders who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL website www.bhel.com for reference.</p>
28.	<p>ORDER OF PRECEDENCE : The order of precedence shall be as follows :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Special Terms & Conditions (STC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract, if any General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract & Additional General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site, if applicable <p>Provisions in (a) above shall prevail over (b). In case of conflict, between Technical Specifications and STC / GTC, bidder to seek necessary clarifications from BHEL concerned official as specified in NIT.</p>
29.	<p>PACKING : Packing shall be in conformity with specifications and shall be such as to ensure prevention of damages, corrosion, deterioration, shortages, pilferage and loss in transit or storage.</p> <p>In case of shipment by sea or air, the packing shall be sea-worthy or air-worthy respectively and of international standards.</p> <p>Different types of spares i.e. start-up / commissioning spares and initial spares (mandatory spares and recommended O&M spares) are to be packed separately.</p> <p>Packing List shall be submitted as per standard format along with advance set of documents for claiming payment which shall also indicate :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Case / Packing size (as applicable). Gross weight and net weight of each package. Detailed contents of the package with quantity of each item separately. <p>Project, Item / Package Description, BHEL's PO No. with date & Case / Packing Mark should also be clearly mentioned on the Case / Packing and Packing List for identification. Also, Packing List must be duly signed & should include respective Invoice No. & LR No.</p> <p>Note :</p> <p>Foreign suppliers to furnish details to arrange inland transportation by BHEL, if applicable, as follows :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> No. of Packages Size with Weight (Gross & Net) of each Package No. of Containers with type & size required for inland transportation

Sr. No.	
	iv) Type of Cargo (Break Bulk / LCL / FCL) v) Customs Tariff No.
30.	<p>COLOUR CODING : Aluminium stickers are required to be attached to large components but plastic sheet tags should be tied with small components, giving details like purchase order, description of the component, quantity etc. Tags should be of the colour as follows :- a) Main equipment : Yellow or White tag b) Start-up / Commissioning spares : Blue tag c) Mandatory spares : Pink or Red tag d) Recommended / O&M spares : Green tag</p>
31.	<p>MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (MSME) : MSMED Act 2006 as amended from time to time & extant regulations of Govt. of India for MSME will be applicable. Micro & Small Enterprises (MSE) can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with the offer / bid, attested copies of either Acknowledgement of Entrepreneur Memorandum Part-II (EM-II certificate) having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM-II) or valid NSIC certificate or EM-II certificate along with attested copy of a CA certificate (As per BHEL format where deemed validity of EM-II certificate of five years have expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of opening (for Techno-commercial Bid : Part-I in case of two part bid). Non-submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or arrested (in original) by a Gazetted officer. Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum with Acknowledgement of Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises should also be furnished.</p>
32.	<p>BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS : If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant %Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors+ Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on %Supplier Registration+Page.</p>
33.	<p>REVERSE AUCTION : BHEL reserve the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder or price bid submitted by the bidder through e-procurement system. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. All bidders to give their acceptance for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA. In case BHEL decides to go for Reverse Auction, only those bidders who have given their unconditional acceptance to participate in RA will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit %online sealed bid in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of %online sealed bid by the bidder will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue. General Terms and Conditions of RA are available at Annexure. Business Rules for</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>RA shall be sent to the bidders before conducting RA. Abridged Version of %Common Guidelines for Conducting Reverse Auction+may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on %Supplier Registration+ Page & %Tender Notifications+Page.</p>
34.	<p>INTEGRITY PACT : Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.</p>
35.	<p>TERMINATION OF CONTRACT : BHEL shall have the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract without any financial implication to BHEL if vendor approval by end user / customer is withdrawn or in case of Suspension of Business Dealings with the Suppliers / Contractors by BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL shall have the right to cancel Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or in part, in case they are obliged to do so on account of any decline, diminution, curtailment or stoppage of their business and in that event, the Supplier's / Contractor' compensation claim shall be settled mutually.</p> <p>In case of cancellation of Purchase Order / Contract for main supply, all other associated Purchase Orders / Contracts like those for Mandatory Spares / Recommended Spares / Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) / Supervision of ETC, if any, would also get cancelled.</p>
36.	<p>SHELF LIFE : Supplier has to inform the list of the items / sub-items which have limited shelf life like consumables or those required for the first fill and shall indicate the corresponding shelf life period in the offer. Such items / sub-items shall be manufactured / despatched only after getting formal clearance from BHEL.</p>
37.	<p>LIMITATION OF LIABILITY : Notwithstanding any other provisions, except in cases of wilful misconduct and / or criminal negligence / acts,</p> <p>a) Neither the Supplier / Contractor nor BHEL shall be liable to the other, whether in Purchase Order / Contract, tort, or otherwise, for any consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production or loss of profits or interest costs, provided however that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier / Contractor to pay Liquidated Damages to the BHEL and</p> <p>b) Notwithstanding any other provisions incorporated elsewhere in the contract, the aggregate liability of the Contractor in respect of this contract, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed total Contract Price, provided however that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Vendor to indemnify BHEL with respect to Patent Infringement or Intellectual Property Rights.</p>
38.	<p>SHORTAGES / DAMAGES :</p> <p>a) Against Supply only or Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier :</p> <p>Any shortages and / or damages in supplies shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the supplier as early as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of intimation by BHEL to the supplier.</p> <p>b) Against Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier :</p>

Sr. No.	
	<p>Any shortages and / or damages in supplies and during handling / storage, erection, testing and commissioning at site shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the Supplier / Contractor, as early as possible, to meet the contractual completion time / schedule.</p> <p>Note: There shall not be any extension in the contractual delivery time / schedule due to any shortages and / or damages in supplies.</p>
39.	<p>VARIATION OF CONTRACT VALUE / QUANTITY VARIATION : BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within $\pm 30\%$ of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on %lumpsum+basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier / Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.</p>
40.	<p>STATUTORY VARIATION : GST rates prevailing at the time of dispatch of goods / completion of services shall be payable by BHEL. All other taxes, duties, charges, royalty, cess, other levies shall be deemed to be included in the Ex Works Prices / Charges quoted by bidders and no variations shall be payable in respect thereof. No other variations such as on customs duty, exchange rate, minimum wages, prices of controlled commodities, any other input etc. shall be payable by the BHEL.</p> <p>Notwithstanding anything above, where the actual completion of the supply / services occurs beyond the period stipulated in the Purchase Order / Contract or any extension thereof, variations referred to above, will be limited to the rates prevailing on the dates of such agreed completion periods only. For variations after the agreed completion periods, the Supplier / Contractor alone shall bear the impact for the upward revisions and for downward revisions BHEL shall be given the benefit of reduction in applicable taxes /GST. This will be without prejudice to the levy of liquidated damages for delay in delivery / completion.</p> <p>If new tax is introduced by Central/ State Govt / Municipality becomes directly applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities/Purchase Order/Contract, full reimbursements shall be made provided it becomes applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities.</p> <p>However, any additional tax implication due to delay in delivery, beyond the Contractual Delivery, attributable to supplier shall be borne by supplier.</p>
41.	<p>MODE OF PAYMENT : Payment shall be made directly to the Supplier / Contractor by BHEL through NEFT / RTGS.</p>
42.	<p>CONFIDENTIALITY : Supplier / Contractor shall, at all times, undertake to maintain complete confidentiality of all data, information, software, drawings & documents etc. belonging to BHEL and also of systems, procedures, reports, input documents, manuals, results and any other BHEL documents discussed and / or finalized during the course of execution of Purchase Order / Contract.</p>
43.	<p>INDEMNIFICATION : The Supplier / Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless BHEL and its employees and officers from and against any and all claims, suits, actions or administrative proceedings, demands, losses, damages, costs and</p>

Sr. No.	
	expenses and any other claim of whatsoever nature in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property arising during the course and out of the execution of the Purchase Order / Contract.
44.	<p>TITLE OF GOODS :</p> <p>a) Ownership of the equipment / material procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the said equipment / material from the works to the site / destination and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of BHEL.</p> <p>b) Ownership of the equipment / material to be imported into the country where the site is located, if not procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the equipment / material from the country of origin to that country / destination and upon endorsement of despatch document in favour of BHEL.</p> <p>c) Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the equipment / material, the responsibility for care and safe custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto for whatsoever reason shall remain with the Supplier.</p>
45.	<p>COMPLIANCE OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS :</p> <p>The vendor shall comply with all State and Central Laws / Acts, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Purchase Order / Contract and having in force and applicable to the Purchase Order / Contract and nothing shall be done by the Supplier / Contractor in contravention of any Law / Act and / or Rules / Regulations, thereunder or any amendment thereof.</p> <p>The Supplier / Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, licence charges / deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be levied on account of any of his operations connected with the Purchase Order / Contract. In case BHEL is constrained to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the Supplier / Contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.</p>
46.	<p>ACCEPTANCE OF ORDER :</p> <p>Supplier should acknowledge and accept the Letter of Award / Purchase Order issued by BHEL within 7 days of the issue of Letter of Award / Purchase Order.</p> <p>In case of any discrepancy / typographical error in issue of Purchase Order / Contract, the agreed terms & conditions, scope of work, rates / prices for placement of PO / award of contract shall be applicable and BHEL reserves the right to issue amendment(s) to PO / Contract for correction of discrepancies / typographical errors in the PO / Contract at a later date.</p>
47.	<p>FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY :</p> <p>The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.</p>

Signature of Bidder (Authorized Signatory) with Date & Seal



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING GROUP

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY
 The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
 It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company

DOCUMENT No.	TB-TCMOU-ISO-316-003	Rev. No.	00	Prepared	Checked	Approved		
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SIGN	<i>-sd-</i>	<i>-sd-</i>	<i>-sd-</i>			
TITLE	765kV Isolators & Earth Switches	NAME	BY	DKS	VK			
		DATE	25.03.26	25.03.26	25.03.26			
		GROUP	TBEM	W.O. No	---			
CUSTOMER	POWERGRID							
PROJECT	Name of Project shall be informed after tender NIT from POWERGRID.							
STATION	Name of Station shall be informed after tender NIT from POWERGRID.							
CONTENTS								
Section	Description					No of Sheets		
1	Scope, Specific Technical Requirements Annex-TQR, Annexure-1					14		
2	Equipment Specification					17		
3	General Technical Requirements					67		
4	Annexure– A: Schedule of Technical deviations					1		
5	Checklist					2		
Rev No.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Vendor
				Copies	1	1	1	4



SECTION-1

Scope, Specific Technical Requirements

1.1 Scope

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, manufacture, testing at works, packing, dispatch and supervision of erection and commissioning of 765kV Isolators (double break/ Vertical Knee type) and earth switches complete with accessories. Isolators shall be supplied complete manner but without, operating rod insulators, post insulators, structures and terminal connectors.

The equipment is required for the following project:

The specification comprises of following sections:

- Section-1: Scope, Specific Technical Requirements
- Section-2: Equipment Specification
- Section-3: General Technical Requirements
- Section-4: Annexure– A, Schedule of Technical deviations.
- Section-5: Checklist

In case of any conflict among the various sections of this specification, the order of precedence shall be section-1, section -2, section -3 & section-5.

The equipment is required for the following project:

- Name of the customer:** POWERGRID
- Client** : To be informed at later stage.
- Name of the project** : To be informed at later stage.
- Station** : To be informed at later stage.

*Note: The terms used in this specification namely, “EMPLOYER” refers to “POWERGRID”, “PURCHASHER” refers to BHEL, “CONTRACTOR” refers to “SUCCESSFUL BIDDER”, “GTR” refers to “SECTION-3” & “EQUIPMENT” refers to “765kV ISOLATOR”.

1.2 Bill of Quantities

1. Bill of quantities for main supply, spare items and services shall be based on tender requirements and shall be intimated after tender NIT from POWERGRID.

Inclusions & Exclusions:

1. Flexible braided Copper (2 Nos. of 300 mm length, 75sq.mm cross section for each MOM box) along with lugs for earthing of each Isolator & earth switch shall be included.
2. All applicable accessories, fixing hardware of Isolators and MOM box on structure of Isolators and earth switches shall be included in the equipment except Post Insulators, Operating Rod

Insulators, structure and terminal connectors.

3. Erection, testing and commissioning of all 765kV Isolators and earth switches shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative. However, required unskilled men power/labour, tools (other than special tools and tackles which shall be in bidder's scope) shall be provided by BHEL.
4. Respective dates for the commencement of erection, testing and commissioning activities of Isolators shall be communicated to manufacturers from time to time as per the readiness of respective sites. Bidder to note that erection, testing and commissioning of all of the supplied breakers shall not be done in one go. Multiple visits may be required.

1.3 Specific Technical Requirements

1.3.1 Technical Parameters - 765kV Isolator

1. Refer Section-2 for the Equipment Specification (Technical specification section, REV.13). Refer Annexure -1 for Specific requirements and Amendments (Rev.10) in Section-2 & Section-3/GTR, Rev15.
2. Isolator shall perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
3. Equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
4. The equipment shall also comply to facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
5. The earthing switches shall be capable of discharging trapped charges of the associated lines. Isolator and earth switches shall be able to bear on the terminals the total forces including wind loading and electrodynamic forces on the attached conductor without impairing reliability or current carrying capacity.
6. The isolator shall be capable for making / breaking normal currents when no significant change in voltage occurs across the terminals of each pole of the isolator on account of making /breaking operation.
7. Disconnecting Switches with Single Earth switch shall be so constructed that Earth Switch can be installed on either side of the disconnecter switch at site.
8. All the hardware (Nut, bolt & washer etc.) required for the fixing the isolator & its accessories to structure shall be included in the bidder's scope.
9. Bidder shall provide adequate power distribution circuit & terminal block in Isolator/ earth switch marshalling box. Bidder shall provide Power circuit diagram for all isolator/ earth switch during detailed engineering stage. Duplicated wiring on TB shall not be allowed.
10. Flexible Cu braided earthing for Isolator/ earth switch marshalling box (2 number/ box), size equivalent to 75X12 mm GS flat. Bidder to provide minimum cross section of 270Sq mm flexible copper braid on each side of marshaling box. Hole to hole distance for flexible copper braid shall be minimum 200mm. Hardwires for installation of flexible Cu braid for fixing on marshalling box shall be under bidder's scope.
11. Earth switch shall have grounded connection with minimum 2 number's 155sqmm Cu flexible braid.
12. The commencement of erection, testing and commissioning activities of Isolators shall be communicated to manufacturers from time to time as per front readiness/ availability at site.
13. Any special tools and tackle, which are specifically required for the equipment and are proprietary in nature shall be included in offer. List of such special tools and tackle should be clearly listed along with the technical offer. Any special tool which is not listed in the list but required during the erection/ testing/ commissioning of equipment shall also be deemed in bidder's scope.



765 kV Isolators and Earth Switches

Doc. No.: TB-TCMOU-ISO-316-003 Rev 00

14. Supervision of erection, testing and commissioning of all supplied Isolator with earth switch shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative. The commissioning report shall be prepared and signed by the manufacturer's representative. However, BHEL shall extend all the support including manpower, general tools & plants required for erection work.
15. The bidder must fill up all the details required for offered item/s. Instead of indicating "refer drawing, or as per IS/IEC", the exact value/s must be filled in.

PCD details for 765kV, 10kN Insulator: (For Isolator)-BHEL scope of supply

Top PCD	=	225
No. of holes	=	4x Ø 16
Bottom PCD	=	356
No. of holes	=	8x Ø 18

All dimensions are in mm

765kV Operating Rod Insulator: (For Isolator)-BHEL scope of supply, however, vendor shall provide all technical details of the required Operating Rod Insulator for their offered Isolator.

Isolator Master drive box should have terminal blocks for power supply as below-

- (a) Terminal blocks suitable for 3Ph , 4C X16 sq.mm Incomer cable in Y phase drive box
- (b) Terminal blocks suitable for 16 sq.mm outgoing cables (RYB PN) for R phase drive box.
- (c) Terminal blocks suitable for 16 sq.mm outgoing cables (RYB PN) for B phase drive box.

Earth Switch Master drive box should have terminal blocks for power supply as below-

- (a) Terminal blocks suitable for 3Ph , 4C X16 sq.mm Incomer cable in Y phase drive box
- (b) Terminal blocks suitable for 16 sq.mm outgoing cables (RYB PN) for R phase drive box.
- (c) Terminal blocks suitable for 16 sq.mm outgoing cables (RYB PN) for B phase drive box.

1-Ph Isolator drive box should be same as Master drive box of 3 Ph Isolator and 1-ph Earth Switch drive box shall be same as Master Earth switch drive box of 3-ph Isolator.

For detailed technical specification of the ISOLATOR, please refer respective section 2

1.3.2 Metrological Data

The meteorological data are to be considered as below

Altitude	Less than 1000 meter above mean sea level (MSL)	
Snow fall	NIL	
Seismic Zone	As per IS1893 #	
Wind Zone	NBC 2016#	
Min./Max. Ambient Temperature	0 / 50 degree centigrade	
Coastal Area Consideration ##	No	Yes
Creepage	25mm/kV	31mm/kV

Location/Destination shall be informed after tender NIT from POWERGRID.

Coastal area applicability shall be informed after tender NIT from POWERGRID.



1.3.2 Technical Qualifying Requirement

Refer Annexure-TQR.

1.3.3 Type Tests

(i) All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.

(ii) The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings. The type tests conducted earlier should have been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted as mentioned in latest CEA Guideline for validity period of Type test from the date of NOA**. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than CEA Guideline from the date of NOA**, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/ manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the BHEL/ Employer.

The Bidder shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests at least two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

(iii) The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative (s) for witnessing the type tests.

**** NOA date shall be informed at later stage.**

1.3.4 SUPERVISION OF ERECTION COMMISSIONING AND TESTING:

Erection, testing and commissioning of 765kV Isolators and earth switches shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative. The commissioning report shall be prepared and signed by the manufacturer's representative.

However, required unskilled manpower/labour, tools (other than special tools and tackles which shall be in bidder's scope) shall be provided by BHEL.

The respective dates of commencement of erection, testing and commissioning activities by



BHEL will be intimated to the equipment manufacturer/supplier from time to time, so that arrangements for supervising the activity can be made accordingly by the manufacturer.

1.3.5 Special Tools and Tackles

Bidder shall supply all special tools and tackle free of cost which are specifically required for the isolator and earth switches and are proprietary in nature. List of such special tools and tackle should be clearly listed along with the technical offer. Any special tool which is not listed in the list but required during the erection/commissioning of Isolator shall also be supplied free of cost by the bidder.

1.3.6 Quality Plan

Bidder should have POWERGRID approved and valid quality plan at contract stage. In case bidder don't have POWERGRID approved Quality plan, it will be bidder's responsibility to get its quality plan approved directly by POWERGRID.

1.3.7 Deviations

The bidder shall list all the deviation from the specification separately. Offers without specific deviation will be deemed to be totally in compliance with the specification and NO DEVIATION on any account will be entertained at a later date.

1.3.7 Packing

1.3.7.1 All equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and outdoor storage (for a minimum period of 6 months) at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of transportation facilities in India should be considered. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage.

1.3.7.2 The Bidder shall include and provide for security, protection and packing the equipment so as to avoid loss or damage during transport by any mode.

1.3.7.3 All packing shall allow for easy removal and checking at site. Wherever necessary, proper arrangement for attaching slings for lifting shall be provided. All packages shall be clearly marked for with signs showing 'UP' and 'DOWN' side of boxes, and handling and unpacking instructions as considered necessary. Special precautions shall be taken to prevent rusting of steel and iron parts during transit and storage. Gas seals or other methods proposed to be adopted for protection against moisture during transit shall be to the satisfaction of the purchaser.

1.3.7.4 The cases containing easily damageable material shall be very carefully packed and marked with appropriate caution symbols i.e. FRAGILE, HANDLE WITH CARE, USE NO HOOKS etc.

1.3.7.5 Each package delivered under the contract shall be marked by the Bidder at his expense and such marking must be distinct (all previous irrelevant marking being carefully obliterated). Such marking shall show the description and quantity of contents, the name of consignee and address, the gross and net weights of the package, the name of Bidder with a distinctive number of mark sufficient for purpose of identification. All markings shall be carried out with such materials as to ensure quickness of drying, fastness and legibility.

1.3.7.6 Each Package shall contain a note quoting specifically the name of the Bidder, the number and



765 kV Isolators and Earth Switches

Doc. No.: TB-TCMOU-ISO-316-003 Rev 00

date of contract or order and the name of office placing the contract, nomenclature of the stores and include a schedule of parts for each complete equipment giving the parts number with reference to the General Arrangement/ Assembly drawing and the quantity of each part, drawing number and tag numbers.

1.3.7.7 All equipment/ material shall be suitably packed for transport, carriage at site and outdoor storage during transit. The Bidder shall be responsible for any damage to the equipment during transit. The contents of each package shall bear marking that can be readily identified from the package list and packing shall provide complete protection from moisture, termites and mechanical shocks etc.

1.3.7.8 Any material found short inside the packing cases shall be supplied by the Bidder without any extra cost.

1.3.7.9 Notwithstanding anything stated in this clause the Bidder shall be entirely responsible for any loss, damage or depreciation to the stores.

1.3.8 Approval of Engineering Drawings and Documents

Date of Submission of first lot of drawings will be counted only from the date of submission of reasonably correct drawings. List of drawings required for technical clearance of manufacturing are as follows:

1. Approved GTP
2. Approved GA.
3. Approved Type Test Reports

TECHNICAL QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

Name of Customer : POWERGIRD

a) **Name of Item :** 765kV Isolator

TECHNICAL QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT (Applicable for supply of 765kV Isolator)

Technical requirements for Isolator:

(i) The manufacturer whose 765kV equipment(s) are offered, must have manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class equipment(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA##.

OR

(ii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment(s) and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

a) 715 kV or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA

b) Manufacturer has manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied equipment(s) of 345kV or above voltage class (applicable for 765kV Equipment), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

c) Warranty obligations for additional warranty of two (2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment(s) to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of the equipment(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract Performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

OR

(iii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment(s) based on technological support of a parent company or collaborator and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

Annexure-TQR

- a) 715 kV or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA.

The parent company or collaborator meets the qualifying requirements stipulated under (i) given above.

A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply the 765 kV Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) Equipment(s) in India, shall be submitted.

- b) The parent company/collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor Legends:

Legend:

#: satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

NOA: Notification of Award by POWERGRID. NOA date shall be informed later

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO BE ATTACHED *(As applicable as per PQ requirement)*

Sr	Required Criteria	Supporting Documents to be submitted by bidder along with technical bid
1	Manufacturing	Approved Drawings / GTP / Approved Quality Plan / Factory Inspection Test Report etc
2	Supply	PO & Dispatch clearance / LR / Material Receipt certificate at site / installation or commissioning certificate e.t.c
4	Type Test	TTR approval from customer / Type Test Report etc.
5	Successful operation	Satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

Notes (General points):

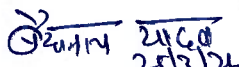
1. Consideration of offer shall be subject to customer's approval of bidder's, if applicable.
2. Bidder to submit all supporting documents in English. If documents submitted by bidder are in language other than English, a self- attested English translated document should also be submitted.

Annexure-TQR

3. Notwithstanding anything stated above, BHEL reserves the right to assess the capabilities and capacity of the bidder to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of BHEL.

4. After satisfactory fulfilment of all the above criteria / requirement, offer shall be considered for further evaluation as per NIT and all the other terms of the tender.

Prepared By:


BAIDYANATH YADAV


Dy. Manager / TBEM

Checked By:


DILEEP KUMAR SHUKLA

DGM/TBEM

Approved By:


VIVEK KAPIL

AGM/TBEM

ANNEXURE-1: SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT'S & AMENDMENTS
C/ENGG/SPEC/SEC-PROJECT/SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT REV NO 10

Employer has standardized its Specific Requirement for various equipment and works for different voltage levels. Items or clauses, which are not applicable for the scope of this package as per schedule of quantities described in BPS or as per scope defined elsewhere in Section Project, the technical specification/clauses for the items specified below should not be referred to.

S.No.	Clause No.	Amended As (As per Specific Requirement Rev 10)
A.	Section: GTR Rev 15	
1.	Clause 2.1 (a)	"All equipment/materials/items, as per <u>Annexure-K (Rev 01)</u> , as applicable under present scope of works, shall be procured and supplied from domestic manufacturers only with Minimum Local Content for individual items as listed in the above annexure. Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the contractor. The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract."
2.	New Clause no 2.1 C	Equipment/Material/Items from a Indian manufacture who have specified transfer of technology (TOT) arrangement with an entity from a country which shares land border with India shall be accepted only if the Indian Manufacturer is complying the requirement of prevailing Guideline by Government of India under Rule 144(xi) of the General financial Rule (GFR) 2017
3.	New Clause No. 4.7	Planning and Designing in purview of Vulnerability Atlas of India Vulnerability Atlas of India (VAI) is a comprehensive document which provides existing hazard scenario for the entire country and presents the digitized State/UT wise hazard, maps with respect to earthquakes, winds and floods for district wise identification of vulnerable areas. It also includes additional digitized maps for thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. The main purpose of this Atlas is its use for disaster preparedness and mitigation at policy planning and project formulation stage. This Atlas is one of its kind single point source for the various stakeholders including policy makers, administrators, municipal commissioners, urban managers, engineers, architects, planners, public etc. to ascertain proneness of any city/ location/ site to multi-hazard which includes earthquakes, winds, floods thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. While project formulation, approvals and implementation of various urban housing, buildings and infrastructures schemes, this Atlas provides necessary information for risk analysis and hazard assessment. The Vulnerability Atlas of India has been prepared by Building Materials and Technology Promotion Council under Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs, Government of India and available at their website https://www.bmtpc.org/ . It is mandatory for the bidders to refer Vulnerability Atlas of India for multi-hazard risk assessment and include the relevant hazard proneness specific to project location while planning and designing the project in terms of: i) Seismic zone for earthquakes, ii) Wind velocity iii) Area liable to floods and Probable max. surge height iv) Thunderstorms history v) Number of cyclonic storms/ severe cyclonic storms and max sustained wind specific to coastal Region vi) Landslides incidences with Annual rainfall normal vii) District wise Probable Max. Precipitation
4.	New Clause No. 8.3	8.3 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE 8.3.1 Contractor shall procure bought out items from sub-vendors as per the list in "Compendium of Vendors" available on POWERGRID web-site www.powergrid.in after ensuring compliance to the requirements/conditions mentioned therein. Contractor shall explore the possibilities of procuring the bought out items from POWERGRID approved existing vendors. In case of their unavailability / non-response, Contractor may approach POWERGRID for additional sub-vendor approval. In that case, the assessment report of

S.No.	Clause No.	Amended As (As per Specific Requirement Rev 10)
		<p>proposed sub vendor by Contractor along with the enclosures as per Annexure-F Rev 01 shall be submitted within 60 days of the award. The proposal shall be reviewed and approval will be accorded based on the verification of the document submitted and/or after the physical assessment of the works as the case may be. The physical assessment conducted by POWERGRID, if required, shall be on chargeable basis. Charges shall be as per the POWERGRID norms prevailing at that time, which shall be intimated by POWERGRID separately. If proposal for sub-vendor is submitted after 60 days, the Contractor's proposal normally will not be considered for current LOA. However, POWERGRID may process the case for developing more vendors for referred items, if found relevant. In all cases, It is the responsibility of the Contractor that Project activities do not suffer on account of delay in approval/non approval of a new sub-vendor.</p> <p>For Telecom/GA&C packages, the makes/model of small items shall be finalized during approval of DRS by Telecom/GA&C department.</p> <p>The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at Annexure-G Rev 01 along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.</p> <p>Contractor shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order. A Copy of MQP format is placed at Revised Annexure – M.</p> <p>Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/ POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian / International standards.</p> <p>Inspection Levels: For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:</p> <p>Level –I: Contractor to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.</p> <p>Level – II: Contractor to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Contractor and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Contractor would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates.</p> <p>Level - III: Contractor to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Contractor and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Contractor would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.</p> <p>Level – IV: Contractor to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.</p> <p>8.3.2 Contractor shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Contractor shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).</p> <p>8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorized representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Contractor's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Contractor shall obtain for the Employer and for his duly authorized representative permission</p>

S.No.	Clause No.	Amended As (As per Specific Requirement Rev 10)
		<p>to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.</p>
	8.3.4	<p>Contractor shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.</p>
	8.3.5	<p>The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Contractor shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point(CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Contractor may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Contractor shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.</p>
	8.3.6	<p>Contractor shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Contractor offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.</p>
	8.3.7	<p>Contractor shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.</p>
	8.3.8	<p>Contractor shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.</p>
	8.3.9	<p>Contractor shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch .</p>
	8.3.10	<p>The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Contractor, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.</p>
	8.3.11	<p>All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.</p>
	8.3.12	<p>When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or Sub-Contractor's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Contractor/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Contractor's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Contractor shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from</p>

S.No.	Clause No.	Amended As (As per Specific Requirement Rev 10)
		<p>proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.</p>
	8.3.13	In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or of any Sub- Contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorized representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorized representative to accomplish testing.
	8.3.14	The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
	8.3.15	The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
	8.3.16	The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
	8.3.17	Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Contractor shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipment under Re-Work/Re-Engineering along with procedure for the same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.
	8.3.18	Contractor may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.
	8.3.19	Contractor shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damage to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
	8.3.20	Contractor shall implement additional stringent quality checks and preparation during installation of GIS at site (if applicable) as per POWERGRID approved guidelines/Technical specifications.
	8.3.21	Contractor shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable
	8.3.22	<p>For EHV transformers/reactors: Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Contractor to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air-conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust-controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units. All the requisite material for Neutral & Delta Bus formation required for charging of complete bank of 765KV class 1-ph Transformer/Reactor units shall be made available at the concerned sites before receipt of the Transformer/Reactor units at site</p>
	8.3.23	The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Contractor's Works or at his Sub-Contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Contractor/sub Contractor
	8.3.24	Contractor/sub-vendor, who has more than one contract running concurrently for supply of material of same design and specification from the same factory, may propose to offer material in a single lot. No deduction from payments on account of call combination shall be made to the Contractor. However, POWERGRID reserves the right to carry out call combination as per requirement and decision of POWERGRID shall be final in this regard
	8.3.25	Unless specified otherwise, inspection shall be made at the place of manufacturer prior to dispatch and shall be conducted so as not to interfere unnecessarily with the operation of the work

S.No.	Clause No.	Amended As (As per Specific Requirement Rev 10)																																																																		
		<p>8.3.26 Should any item being supplied be found not to comply with the supplied design, it shall be liable to rejection. No item once rejected shall be resubmitted for inspection, except in cases where the Employer or his authorized representative considers that the defects can be rectified. All rejected material shall be disposed-off/destroyed under intimation to Employer QA&I representative as per laid down procedures.</p> <p>8.3.27 The specified grade and quality of material from approved source shall be used by the Contractor. To ascertain the quality of material used, the inspector may at his discretion get the material tested at an approved laboratory.</p>																																																																		
5.	Clause no. 9.2	<p>The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable.</p> <p>Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within the years specified below from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified below from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer:-</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S. No.</th> <th>Name of Equipment</th> <th>Validity of type test(in years)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Power Transformer</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>LT Transformer</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Shunt Reactor</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>OLTC</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Circuit Breaker</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Isolator</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Lighting Arrester</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Wave Trap</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Instrument transformer</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>GIS & Hybrid GIS</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>LT Switchgear</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Cable and associated accessories</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Relays</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Capacitors</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>Battery and Battery charger</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>Conductor & Earth wire</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>19</td><td>Insulators (Porcelain/Glass)</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>Composite Insulators</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>PLCC</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note:- For all other equipment's validity of type test shall be 10 years from date of NOA. Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer.</p> <p>The Contractor shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.</p>	S. No.	Name of Equipment	Validity of type test(in years)	1	Power Transformer	5	2	LT Transformer	5	3	Shunt Reactor	5	4	OLTC	10	5	Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors	7	6	Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors	10	7	Circuit Breaker	10	8	Isolator	10	9	Lighting Arrester	10	10	Wave Trap	10	11	Instrument transformer	10	12	GIS & Hybrid GIS	15	13	LT Switchgear	10	14	Cable and associated accessories	10	15	Relays	7	16	Capacitors	10	17	Battery and Battery charger	10	18	Conductor & Earth wire	10	19	Insulators (Porcelain/Glass)	10	20	Composite Insulators	5	21	PLCC	5
S. No.	Name of Equipment	Validity of type test(in years)																																																																		
1	Power Transformer	5																																																																		
2	LT Transformer	5																																																																		
3	Shunt Reactor	5																																																																		
4	OLTC	10																																																																		
5	Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors	7																																																																		
6	Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors	10																																																																		
7	Circuit Breaker	10																																																																		
8	Isolator	10																																																																		
9	Lighting Arrester	10																																																																		
10	Wave Trap	10																																																																		
11	Instrument transformer	10																																																																		
12	GIS & Hybrid GIS	15																																																																		
13	LT Switchgear	10																																																																		
14	Cable and associated accessories	10																																																																		
15	Relays	7																																																																		
16	Capacitors	10																																																																		
17	Battery and Battery charger	10																																																																		
18	Conductor & Earth wire	10																																																																		
19	Insulators (Porcelain/Glass)	10																																																																		
20	Composite Insulators	5																																																																		
21	PLCC	5																																																																		



SECTION-2

Equipment Specification

**MODEL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR
(REV. NO. 13)**

Following are the major changes made in the Technical specification, Section-Switchgear - ISOLATOR, Rev. 13:

Clause No.	Major Modification
2.0 f)	<i>New clause added for 220kV class bus isolators</i>
3.6 c)	<i>Clause deleted</i>
9.1	<i>Clause modified</i>

Notes: The above is the list of major changes with respect to previous revision (Rev.12). However, the bidders are advised to read the entire section for other changes and quote accordingly.

SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR

CONTENTS

Clause. No.	Description	Page
1.0	General	4
2.0	Duty requirements	4
3.0	Constructional Features	5
4.0	Earthing Switches	8
5.0	Operating Mechanism	9
6.0	Operation	9
7.0	Terminal Connector stud/pad	11
8.0	Support Structure	11
9.0	Tests	11
10.0	Mandatory Spares	11
11.0	Technical Parameters	11
12.0	Pre-Commissioning Tests	11

Annexure-I

SWITCHGEAR - ISOLATOR

1.0 GENERAL:

- 1.1 The Isolators and accessories shall conform in general to IS/IEC: 62271-102 latest edition except to the extent explicitly modified in specification and shall be in accordance with requirement of Section-GTR.
- 1.2 Complete isolator with all the necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied including but not limited to the following:
 - 1.2.1 Isolator with complete Support Insulators, operating rod insulator, base frame, linkages, operating mechanism, control cabinet, interlock etc.
 - 1.2.2 All necessary parts to provide a complete and operable isolator installation, control parts and other devices specifically called for herein or not.
 - 1.2.3 The isolator shall be designed for use in the geographic and meteorological conditions as given in Section-GTR and Section-Project.

2.0 DUTY REQUIREMENTS:

- a) Isolators and earth switches shall be capable of withstanding the dynamic and thermal effects of the rated short circuit current of the systems in their closed position. They shall be constructed such that they do not open under influence of short circuit current.
- b) The earth switches, wherever provided, shall be constructionally interlocked so that the earth switches can be operated only when the isolator is open and vice versa. The constructional interlocks shall be built in construction of isolator and shall be in addition to the electrical interlocks. Suitable mechanical arrangement shall also be provided for delinking electrical drive for manual operation. Strength of mechanical interlock must be designed as per IEC 62271-102 in such a way that it can withstand during motor operation, the strain produced by the motor starting torque at the maximum motor supply voltage.
- c) In addition to the constructional interlock, isolator and earth switches shall have provision to prevent their electrical and manual operation unless the associated and other interlocking conditions are met. All these interlocks shall be of failsafe type. Suitable individual interlocking coil arrangements shall be provided. The interlocking coil shall be suitable for continuous operation from station DC supply and within a variation range as stipulated in Section-GTR.
- d) The earthing switches shall be capable of discharging trapped charges of the associated lines.
- e) The isolator shall be capable of making/breaking normal currents when no significant change in voltage occurs across the terminals of each pole of isolator on account of make/break operation.

- f) **The values of transfer current and recovery voltage of 220kV class bus isolators shall be specified by manufacturer & Bus Isolators shall be type tested for bus transfer current switching duty as per latest IEC 62271-102. Test reports is to be submitted for the Employer's review.**

3.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES:

Isolators shall be outdoor, off-load type. Earth switches shall be provided on isolators wherever called for, with possibility of being mounted on any side of the isolator. 800kV isolator design shall be double break or vertical break or knee-type. 420kV & below rated isolators shall be double break type, unless specified otherwise. Isolator design shall be such as to permit addition of earth switches at a future date. The features and constructional details of isolators, earth switches and accessories shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder:

3.1 Contacts:

- a) The contacts shall be self aligning and self cleaning type and shall be so designed that binding cannot occur after remaining in closed position for prolonged period in a heavily polluted atmosphere.
- b) No undue wear or scuffing shall be evident during the mechanical endurance tests. Contacts and spring shall be designed so that readjustments in contact pressure shall not be necessary throughout the life of the isolator or earthing switch. Each contact or pair of contacts shall be independently sprung so that full pressure is maintained on all contacts at all time.
- c) Contact springs shall not carry any current and shall not lose their characteristics due to heating effects.
- d) The moving contact of double break isolator shall have preferably turn-and-twist type or other suitable type of locking arrangement to ensure adequate contact pressure.
- e) Flexible braided copper, where used, shall have corrosion resistant coating such as tinning or silvering.
- f) Minimum thickness of silver plating on all contact points of male and female contact shall be 25 microns.

3.2 Base :

Each single pole of the isolator shall be provided with a complete galvanized steel base provided with holes and designed for mounting on a standard supporting structure. Common base frame shall be provided for isolators with 1 Earth Switch, 2 Earth switch and without Earth switch suitable for mounting on support structures.

3.3 **Blades :**

- a) All metal parts shall be of non-rusting and non-corroding material. All current carrying parts shall be made from high conductivity electrolytic copper/Aluminium. Bolts, screws and pins shall be provided with lock washers. Keys or equivalent locking facilities if provided on current carrying parts shall be made of copper silicon alloy or stainless steel or equivalent. The bolts or pins used in current carrying parts shall be made of non-corroding material. Ferrous parts, other than stainless steel shall not be used in close proximity of main current path. All ferrous castings, if used elsewhere shall be made of malleable cast iron or cast-steel. No grey iron shall be used in the manufacture of any part of the isolator.
- b) The live parts shall be designed to eliminate sharp joints, edges and other corona producing surfaces, where this is impracticable, adequate corona rings shall be provided. Corona shields are not acceptable. Corona rings shall be made up of aluminum/aluminum alloy.
- c) Isolators and earthing switches including their operating parts shall be such that they cannot be dislodged from their open or closed positions by short circuit forces, gravity, wind pressure, vibrations, shocks, or accidental touching of the connecting rods of the operating mechanism.
- d) The isolator and earth switch shall be designed such that no lubrication of any part is required except at very infrequent intervals i.e. after every 1000 operations or after 5 years whichever is earlier.

3.4 **Insulator:**

- a) The insulator shall conform to IS: 2544, IEC-60168 and IEC-60815. The porcelain of the insulator shall conform to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR.
- b) Pressure due to the contact shall not be transferred to the insulators after the main blades are fully closed.
- c) Insulator shall be type and routine tested as per IEC-60168. Besides following additional routine/acceptance tests shall also be conducted:
 - i. Bending load test in four directions at 50% of minimum bending load guaranteed on all insulators, as a routine test.
 - ii. Bending load test in four directions at 100% of minimum bending load as a sample test on each lot.
 - iii. Torsional test on sample insulators of a lot.
 - iv. Ultrasonic test as a routine test.
- d) Requirement of Insulators of Isolators shall be as follows:

- ii) **For 800 kV Insulator:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Cantilever strength (min.) | = | 10 kN |
| Top PCD | = | 225 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 4 x M16 |
| Bottom PCD | = | 356 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 8 x 18mm dia |
- ii) **For 420 kV Insulator:** = = **10 kN**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Cantilever strength (min.) | | |
| Top PCD | = | 127 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 4 x M16 |
| Bottom PCD | = | 325 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 8 x 18mm dia |
- iii) **For 245 kV Insulator:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| | | 10 kN |
| Cantilever strength (min.) | | |
| Top PCD | = | 127 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 4 x M16 |
| Bottom PCD | = | 275 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 8 x 18mm dia |
- iv) **For 145 kV Insulator:**
- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Cantilever strength (min.) | = | 6 kN |
| Top PCD | = | 127 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 4 x M16 |
| Bottom PCD | = | 254 mm |
| No. of holes | = | 8 x 18mm dia |

3.5 Name Plate:

The name plate shall conform to the requirements of IEC incorporating year of manufacture.

3.6 Locking device (applicable for 132kV and above):

- a) Locking device between Disconnectors and earth switches (wherever applicable) are to be provided and shall be designed to meet the requirement as per latest edition of IS/IEC 62271:102. For this, mechanical arrangements must be there to stop any forceful act (like push button operation of motor, handle operation etc) to operate earth switch (while main isolator is in closed position) or vice versa. Mechanical arrangements to be provided to hold operating pipe connected to motor shaft. Trapped Key Interlocking solution between Isolator and Earth switch is to be provided in such a way that each isolator shall be connected with a mechanism with Key trapped in it.

Once Isolator is completely open (Locally or Remote) the key will be released and blocks the isolator rotating pipe for any movement and same key shall be utilized to make Earth switch to operate.

The earth switch shall be locked at two positions:

- (i) In normal condition the earth switch is blocked mechanically so that it cannot be rotated until trapped key from key exchange box (in case of bus isolator)/isolator is released.
 - (ii) Once connected to earth, rotating shaft shall be blocked at that position with key out and can only be operated once key is again placed in E/S.
- b) The Locks used for earth switch shall be of electromechanical type lock. Lock and mechanical arrangement to hold rotating shaft must be suitable for long term outdoor operation and accordingly, stainless-steel material is to be used and enclosure of lock shall be such that ingress of dust and moisture inside is prevented.
 - c) The locking device must be type tested as per IS/IEC 62271 102.

4.0 EARTHING SWITCHES:

- a) Where earthing switches are specified these shall include the complete operating mechanism and auxiliary contacts.
- b) The earthing switches shall form an integral part of the isolator and shall be mounted on the base frame of the isolator.
- c) Earthing switches shall be only locally operated.
- d) Each earth switch shall be provided with flexible copper/aluminum braids for connection to earth terminal. These braids shall have the same short time current carrying capacity as the earth blade. The transfer of fault current through swivel connection will not be accepted.
- e) The plane of movement and final position of the earth blades shall be such that adequate electrical clearances are obtained from adjacent live parts in the course of its movement between ON and OFF position.
- f) The frame of each isolator and earthing switches shall be provided with two reliable earth terminals for connection to the earth mat.
- g) The earth switch should be able to carry the same fault current as the main blades of the Isolators and shall withstand dynamic stresses.
- h) 800kV, 420 kV & 245 kV earth switches shall also comply with the requirements of IEC-62271-102, in respect of induced current switching duty as defined for Class-B and short circuit making capability class E-0 for earthing switches.
- i) Earth switch blade in open condition shall not project (from the centre line of Insulator) by more than 4200mm for 400kV and 2810mm for 220kV respectively.

5.0 OPERATING MECHANISM:

- a) The bidder shall offer motor operated Isolators and earth switches. Isolators of 36 kV and below and earth switches of 72.5 kV and below rating shall be manual operated.
- b) Control cabinet/operating mechanism box shall conform to the requirement stipulated in Section-GTR and shall be made of cast aluminium/aluminum sheet of adequate thickness (minimum 3 mm) or stainless steel (grade-304) of minimum thickness 2mm.
- c) A "Local/Remote" selector switch and a set of open/ close push buttons shall be provided on the control cabinet of the isolator to permit its operation through local or remote push buttons.
- d) Provision shall be made in the control cabinet to disconnect power supply to prevent local/remote power operation.
- e) Motor shall be an AC motor and conform to the requirements of Section- GTR.
- f) Suitable reduction gearing shall be provided between the motor and the drive shaft of the isolator. The mechanism shall stop immediately when motor supply is switched off. If necessary a quick electro-mechanical brake shall be fitted on the higher speed shaft to effect rapid braking.
- g) Manual operation facility (with handle) should be provided with necessary interlock to disconnect motor.
- h) Gear should be of forged material suitably chosen to avoid bending/jamming on operation after a prolonged period of non-operation. Also all gear and connected material should be so chosen/surface treated to avoid rusting.
- i) Only stranded conductor shall be used for wiring. Minimum size of the conductor for control circuit wiring shall be 1.5 sq.mm. (Copper).
- j) The operating mechanism shall be located such that it can be directly mounted on any one of the support structure.
- k) Snap type limit/auxiliary switches shall be used with Factory set values. No adjustment shall be required at site during commissioning.

6.0 OPERATION:

- a) The main Isolator and earth switches shall be individual pole operated for 800/420 kV and gang operated in case of 245 kV & 145 kV. However, 245 kV Tandem Isolators shall be individual-pole operated. The operating mechanism of all the three poles shall be well synchronized and interlocked.
- b) The design shall be such as to provide maximum reliability under all service conditions. All operating linkages carrying mechanical loads shall be designed for negligible deflection and strain less than 1%. The length of inter insulator and interpole operating rods shall be capable of

PAGE 9/17

adjustments, by means of screw thread which can be locked with a lock-nut after an adjustment has been made. The isolator and earth switches shall be provided with "over dead center" device in the operating mechanism at open and close position to prevent accidental opening by wind, vibration, short circuit forces or movement of the support structures.

- c) Each isolator/pole of isolator and earth switch shall be provided with a manual operating handle enabling one man to open or close the isolator with ease while standing at ground level. Non-detachable type manual operating handle shall have provision for padlocking. For detachable type manual operating handles, suitable provision shall be made inside the operating mechanism box for parking the detached handles. The provision of manual operation shall be located at a convenient operating height from the base of isolator support structure.
- d) The isolator contacts shall be positively driven by the operating mechanism continuous control throughout the entire cycle of operation. The operating pipes and rods shall be sufficiently rigid to maintain positive control under the most adverse conditions and when operated in tension or compression for isolator closing / opening operation. They shall also be capable of withstanding all torsional and bending stresses due to operation of the isolator. Wherever supported, the operating rods shall be provided with bearings on each support and at the ends. The operating rods/ pipes shall be provided with suitable universal couplings to account for any angular misalignment.
- e) All rotating parts shall be provided with grease packed roller or ball bearings in sealed housings designed to prevent the ingress of moisture, dirt or other foreign matter. Bearings pressure shall be kept low to ensure long life and ease of operation. Locking pins wherever used shall be rust- proof.
- f) Signaling of closed position shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts, have reached a position in which rated normal current, peak withstand current and short time withstand current can be carried safely. Signaling of open position shall not take place unless movable contacts have reached a position such that clearance between contacts is atleast 80% of the isolating distance.
- g) The position of movable contact system (main blades) of each of the Isolators and earthing switches shall be indicated by a mechanical indicator at the lower end of the vertical rod of shaft for the Isolators and earthing switch. The indicator shall be of metal and shall be visible from operating level. Type test to verify the proper functioning of the position-indicating device shall be carried out as per requirement of latest edition of IS/IEC 62271 102.
- h) The contractor shall furnish the following details alongwith quality norms, during detailed engineering stage:
 - (i) Current transfer arrangement from main blades of isolator alongwith milli volt drop immediately across transfer point.
 - (ii) Details to demonstrate smooth transfer of rotary motion from motor shaft to the insulator alongwith stoppers to prevent over travel.

7.0 TERMINAL CONNECTOR STUD/PAD:

The isolator terminal pads/studs shall be made of high quality copper or aluminum. The terminal pad shall have protective covers which shall be removed before interconnections. Only terminal pads shall be used for current ratings above 1250A. Terminal pads shall be mounted below the current transfer contacts so that the cantilever pull from the terminal connector is not transferred through the current transfer point to the support insulator. The terminal pad shall be suitable for horizontal plane connection with terminal connector. The terminal pads for all isolators with 3150A & above rating shall have six holes for terminal pad.

8.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE:

800 kV/420 kV/245 kV/145 kV Isolators along with Earth switches shall be suitable for mounting on standard support structures.

9.0 TESTS:

9.1 **In continuation to the requirements stipulated under Section-GTR the isolator alongwith its earthing switch and operating mechanism should have been type tested as per IEC/IS and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with latest edition of IEC-62271-102.**

9.2 The test reports of the type tests as per latest IS/IEC 62271-102 and the following additional type tests shall also be submitted for the Employer's review.

(i) RIV (for $\geq 245\text{kV}$) and Corona Extinction Voltage test as per Annexure-A of Section-GTR

(ii) Seismic withstand test on isolator mounted on Support structure as per Annexure-B of Section-GTR. The test shall be performed in the following position:

Isolator open	E/S Closed
Isolator open	E/S Open
Isolator Closed	E/S Open

10.0 MANDATORY SPARES:

Bidder shall include in his proposal mandatory spares as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.

11.0 TECHNICAL PARAMETERS: As per table given at **Annexure-I:**

12.0 PRE-COMMISSIONING TESTS

12.1 Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment manufacturer or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests along with calibration certificates at his own cost.

An indicative list of tests on isolator and earth switch is given below. For pre-commissioning procedures and formats for Isolators and Grounding switch, Doc No. **CF/ISO/08/R-5** under POWERGRID standard pre-commissioning document **Doc. No. D-2-01-03-01-05** will be the reference document. This document will be available at respective sites and shall be referred by the contractor.

- (a) Insulation resistance of each pole
- (b) Manual and electrical operation and interlocks
- (c) Insulation resistance of control circuits and motors
- (d) Ground connections
- (e) Contact resistance measurement
- (f) Proper alignment so as to minimize vibration during operation
- (g) Resistance of operating and interlocks coils
- (i) Functional check of the control schematic and electrical & mechanical interlocks
- (j) 50 operations test on isolator and earth switch

12.2 The Contractor shall ensure that erection, testing and commissioning of Isolators above 72.5 kV class shall be carried out under the supervision of the Isolator manufacturer's representative and the cost of the same shall be included in the erection price of the respective equipment.

Annexure-I

1. Technical Parameters for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV Isolators

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	800	420	245	145
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50	50	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor	Outdoor	Outdoor	Outdoor
6	Rated current at 50oC ambient temperature	A	3150	3150	1600A / 2500 A (as applicable)	1250
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	40 / 50 for 1 sec (as applicable)	40 /50 /63 for 1 sec (as applicable)	40 / 50 for 1 sec (as applicable)	31.5 for 1 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	100 kAp / 125 kAp (as applicable)	100 kAp / 125 kAp / 157.5 kAp (as applicable)	100 kAp / 125 kAp (as applicable)	80kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature		As per Table-14 of IEC-62271-1			
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per Table 4of IEC-62271-102			
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M2 E/S-M0			
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/erathswitch		A.C. Motor operated			
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator		Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch		Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each earth switch to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
15	Max. Operating time	secs	20 sec. for Isolator and 25 seconds for earth switch	20 secs	12 secs	12 secs
16	Number of terminal in control cabinet	All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.				
17	Rated Insulation levels					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±2100 kVp impulse on one terminal and 455 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1425 kVp impulse on one terminal and 240 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	±1200	±750
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV peak	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-
ii)	between terminals with Isolator open	kV peak	1175 kVp impulse on one terminal and 650 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	900 kVp impulse on one terminal and 345 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on other terminal	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage					
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	830	520	460	275
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	1150	610	530	315
18	Minimum Corona extinction voltage	KV rms	508	320	156	92

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV ISO	420kV ISO	245kV ISO	145kV ISO
	with Isolator in all positions					
19	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz. in all positions	micro volts	2500 at 508 kVrms	1000 at 266 kVrms	1000 at 156 kVrms	500 at 92 kVrms
20	Minimum Creepage distance					
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
21	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
22	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC	10 A at 220 V DC
23	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
24	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	6.0	4.0	2.5	-
25	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to 1000 meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.

2. Technical Parameters for 72.5 kV, 36 kV and 11 kV Isolator

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISO	36kV ISO	12kV ISO
1	Rated voltage	kVrms	72.5	36	11
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50
3	No. of poles	Nos.	3	3	3
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50	50	50
5	Type		Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated	Outdoor, Mechanically gang operated
6	Rated current at 50oC ambient temperature	A	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
7	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kA	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec
8	Rated dynamic short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch	kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp	62.5kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per Table-14 of IEC-62271-1			
10	Rated mechanical terminal load	N	As per Table 4 of IEC-62271-102		
11	Mechanical Endurance Class		Isolator-M1 E/S-M0		
12	Operating mechanism of isolator/erathswitch		Isolator - A.C. Motor operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated	Isolator - Manual operated E/S – Manual operated
13	No. of auxiliary contacts on each isolator	Besides requirement of this spec., 5 NO + 5 NC contacts wired on each isolator to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
14	No. of auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	Besides requirement of this spec., 3 NO + 3 NC contacts wired on each earth switch to terminal block exclusively for Employer's use in future.			
15	Max. Operating time	sec	12 sec.	NA for manual	NA for manual operation

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	72.5kV ISO	36kV ISO	12kV ISO
16	Number of terminal in control cabinet		All contacts & control circuits are to be wired up to control cabinet plus 24 spare terminals evenly distributed.		
17	Rated Insulation levels				
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)				
i)	between line terminals and ground	kVpeak	±325	±170	-
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kVpeak	±375 kVp	±180 kVp	-
b)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage				
i)	between line terminals and ground	kV rms	140	70	-
ii)	between terminals with isolator open	kV rms	160	80	-
18	Minimum Creepage distance				
i)	Phase to ground	mm	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR	As per Section-GTR
19	Seismic acceleration		As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893	As per IS:1893
20	Thermal Rating of Auxiliary Contacts	A	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC	10 A at 220V/110V DC
21	Breaking Capacity of auxiliary contacts		2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms	2 A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20 ms
22	Distance between support structures foundations (within same phase)	m	As per layout		
23	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

Note: The above insulation levels are applicable for altitude up to 1000 meters above M.S.L. For higher altitudes, suitable correction factor as per relevant IEC shall be applied.



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY

The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company

DOCUMENT No.	TB-TCMOU-316-000	Rev. No.	00		Prepared	Checked	Approved	
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION							
TITLE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS- SECTION 3				NAME	DM	SKS	SKS	
				GROUP	TBEM	W.O. No	Awaited	
				CUSTOMER Power Grid Corporation of India Limited (POWERGRID)				
Station	--							
S.No.	Description						Sheet	
1	General Technical Requirements (GTR-Rev 15)						24	
2	Annexure -A						2	
3	Annexure -B						1	
4	Annexure -C						23	
5	Annexure -G						6	
6	Annexure -J						4	
7	Annexure -K (Rev. 01)						2	
8	Annexure- S1 (Size of control and Power cables)						4	
RevNo.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS			
Distribution				To	TBEM	TBMM	TBQM	Supplier
				Copies	1	1	1	4



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS - SECTION 3

1.0 FOREWORD

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipment's and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

The Supplier shall note that the standards mentioned herein are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but are intended to complement each other, with minimum repetition, to define the requirements of the Specification. In the event of a conflict between requirements of any two clauses of the Specification/ documents or requirements of different codes/ standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply, unless confirmed otherwise by the owner in writing based on a written request from the Supplier.

In case of conflicting requirements between this document (General Technical Requirement Section 3) and equipment specification (Section 1 & Section 2), equipment specification shall prevail.

When specific requirements stipulated in the Specification exceed or change those required by the applicable standards, the stipulations of the Specification shall take precedence.

Unless specifically agreed to by the Purchaser prior to Award of Contract, the Work shall be in accordance with the standards indicated and the requirements of the Specification. The Supplier shall be held responsible for any deviation.

In case of conflict between the various standards, the decision of owner shall be binding & final.

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them throughout this document

"Employer/Owner" means Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd.

"Purchaser" means Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

"Supplier/Manufacturer/Bidder" means the person or persons, firm or company assigned to execute the works as defined by the scope of supply, described here.

"Specification" refers to this document.

The supplier should be approved by Power Grid. If not, it is the responsibility of the vendor to be assessed and approved by Power Grid, before placement of order by BHEL. Any cost involved in vendor assessment/approval must be borne by the vendor himself.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

2.1 a) All equipment/materials/items, as applicable under present scope of works, shall be supplied by domestic manufacturers only with **minimum Local Content for individual items as listed annexure-K (rev.01)**

Any imported equipment/material/item/parts/component (comprising of embedded systems) to be supplied under the contract shall be tested in the certified laboratories to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threats and for adherence to Indian Standards as per the directions issued by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India from time to time. In case of such import from specified "prior reference" countries, the requirement of prior permission from the Govt. of India



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

including protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories by Ministry of Power/Govt. of India shall also be complied with by the Bidder.

The bidder/contractor shall list out the products and components producing Toxic e-waste under the contract and shall furnish to the Employer the procedure of safe disposal at the time of closing of the contract.

- 2.1 b) The Supplier/Manufacturer shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.
- 2.2 It is recognised that the Bidder may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.
- 2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.
- 2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.
- 2.5 Deleted.
- 2.6 Deleted.

3.0 STANDARDS

- 3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.
- 3.2 The equipment offered by the Bidder shall at least conform to the requirements specified under relevant IS standard. In case of discrepancy between IS and other international standard, provisions of IS shall prevail. The Bidder shall also note that the list of standards presented in Annexure-C is not complete. Whenever necessary, the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS. If the IS standard is not available for an equipment/material, then other applicable International standard (IEC/Equivalent), as per the specification, shall be accepted.
- 3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to complement each other.
- 3.4 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.
- 3.5 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C / individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C /individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer's approval.

4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

- 4.1 Switching surge over voltage and power frequency over voltage is specified in the system parameters below. In case of the 400kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.
- 4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
- 4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
- 4.4 The Bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces as above at Sl.No.4.3 that are required to withstand.
- 4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:
- To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
 - All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.

4.6 System Parameter

765kV, 400kV & 220kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	765kV System	400kV System	220kV System
1.	System operating voltage	765kV	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	800kV	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels			
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	2100kVp	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1550kVp	1050kVp	-
iii)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	830kV	630kV	-
iv)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	508kV	320kV	-



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	2500 μ V at 508kV rms	1000 μ V at 266kV rms	1000 μ V at 156kV rms
8.	Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string	20000 mm	10500 mm	6125 mm
	Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String	24800 mm	13020 mm	7595 mm
9.	Min. clearances			
i.	Phase to phase	7600mm (for conductor conductor configuration) 9400mm (for rod-conductor configuration)	4000mm (for conductor conductor configuration) 4200mm (for rod-conductor configuration)	2100 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	4900mm (for conductor-structure) 6400mm (for rod-structure)	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	10300 mm	6500 mm	5000 mm
10.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	50kA	63 kA	50kA
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

66kV, 52kV and 33kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	66kV System	52 kV System	33 kV System
1.	System operating voltage	66kV	52kV	33kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	72.5kV	52kV	36kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels			
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	325 kVp	250 kVp	170 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	140kV	95kV	70kV
6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	-	-	-



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

7.	Minimum creepage distance	1813 mm (2248mm for coastal area)	1300mm (1612 mm for coastal area)	900 mm (1116m m for coastal area)
8.	Min. Clearance			
i.	Phase to phase	750 mm	530mm	320 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	630 mm	480mm	320 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	3100 mm	3100mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	25kA for 3 Sec*	25kA for 1 Sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC/IS.
2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.
4. “*” For tertiary loading Equipment’s fault level shall be 25kA for 3 Sec.

5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

5.1 Deleted.

5.2 Deleted.

5.3 Drawings

5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

5.3.2 Drawings submitted by the Bidder shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.

5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Bidder's risk. The Bidder may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Bidder's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the bidder of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Bidder after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.

5.7 Approval Procedure

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

- | | |
|--|---|
| i) Approval/comments/ by Employer on initial submission | 15 days |
| ii) Resubmission (whenever required) | Within 3 (three) weeks from date of comments |
| iii) Approval or comments | Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission |
| iv) Furnishing of distribution copies (2 hard copies to each substation and one scanned copy (pdf format) | Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission |
| v) Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports | |
| a) Type test reports (one scanned softcopy in pdf format to each substation plus one for corporate centre & one hardcopy per substation) | 2 weeks from the date of final approval |
| b) Routine Test Reports (one copy for each substation) | -do- |



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

- | | | |
|------|--|-------------------------------|
| vi) | Furnishing of instruction/ operation manuals (2 copies per substation and one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation) | On completion of Engineering |
| vii) | As built drawings (two sets of hardcopy per substation & one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation) | On completion of entire works |

NOTE :

- (1) The bidder may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.
 - (2) Deleted.
 - (3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.
 - (4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
 - (5) The Bidder shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.
 - (6) Deleted.
- 5.8 Deleted.

6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP

6.1 General Requirement

- 6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.
- 6.1.2 In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as "similar" to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Bidder.
- 6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfil their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.
- 6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

6.1.5 Deleted.

6.1.6 The Bidder shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Bidder shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.

6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Bidder has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare source of oil/grease /other consumables in the GTP/Drawings, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.

6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

6.2.1 Space Heaters

6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. Onoff switch and fuse shall be provided.

6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.

6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

6.2.3 Ventilation opening

Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.

6.2.4 Degree of Protection

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

- a) Installed out door: IP- 55
- b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
- c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
- d) Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited:
IP-41.
- e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS/IEC60947; IS/IEC/60529 . Type test report for of relevant Degree of Protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, Customer Name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IS/ IEC requirement.

6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Bidder unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION

7.1 Deleted.

7.2 Deleted.

7.3 The Bidder shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.

7.4 The Bidder has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Bidder for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.

7.5 The Bidder will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Bidder shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

- a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- b) System for Document and Data Control.
- c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Bidder's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.
- f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
- h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.
- i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.
- l) System for maintenance of records.
- m) System for handling, storage and delivery.
- n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.
- o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Bidder/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

8.2 Quality Assurance Documents

The Bidder shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

- i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

- v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.
- vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.
- vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

8.3 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

8.3.1

The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at **Annexure-G** along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.

Bidder shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

Inspection Levels: For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

Level -I: Bidder to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.

Level - II: Bidder to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/ certificates.

Level - III: Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Bidder and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Bidder would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

Level - IV: Bidder to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

8.3.2

Bidder shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Bidder shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).

- 8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Bidder's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Bidder shall obtain for the Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Bidder's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.
- 8.3.4 Bidder shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.
- 8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Bidder shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point (CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Bidder's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Bidder may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Bidder shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.
- 8.3.6 Bidder shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Bidder offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.
- 8.3.7 Bidder shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.
- 8.3.8 Bidder shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.

- 8.3.9 Bidder shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.
- 8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Bidder, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Bidder shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.
- 8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Bidder's or Sub-Bidder's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Bidder/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Bidder's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Bidder shall, on completion of all tests, submit test reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Bidder or of any Sub-Bidder, the Bidder, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
- 8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
- 8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
- 8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Bidder shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.
- 8.3.18 Bidder may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field-Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

- 8.3.19 Bidder shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
- 8.3.20 Deleted.
- 8.3.21 Bidder shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.
- 8.3.22 **For EHV transformers/reactors:**
Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Contractor to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air-conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units. All the requisite material for Neutral & Delta Bus formation required for charging of complete bank of 765KV class 1-ph Transformer/Reactor units shall be made available at the concerned sites before receipt of the Transformer/Reactor units at site.
- 8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Bidder's Works or at his Sub-Bidder's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Bidder/sub-bidder.

9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

- 9.1 All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.
- 9.2 The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID/representative authorized by POWERGRID/representative of Utility /representative of accredited test lab/ representative of The National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) certified agency shall also be acceptable.
Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within the years specified below from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than the years specified below from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.

S.No	Name of Equipment	Validity of type test (in years)
1	Power Transformer	5
2	LT Transformer	5
3	Shunt Reactor	5
4	OLTC	10
5	Bushing of Power Transformers/Reactors	7
6	Fittings and accessories for Power transformers & Reactors	10
7	Circuit Breaker	10
8	Isolator	10
9	Lighting Arrester	10
10	Wave Trap	10
11	Instrument transformer	7
12	GIS & Hybrid GIS	10



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

13	LT Switchgear	10
14	Cable and associated accessories	10
15	Relays	7
16	Capacitors	10
17	Battery & Battery Charger	7
18	Conductor & Earth wire	10
19	Insulators (Porcelain/Glass)	10
20	Composite Insulators	5
21	PLCC	5

Note :

For all other equipment's validity of type test shall be 10 years from date of NOA.

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waiver, test charges for the same shall not be payable.

9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests except in the case of re-deputation if any, necessitated due to no fault of the Employer.

9.5 The list of makes of various items, for which Type test reports are not required to be submitted are specified at Annexure-J.

10.0 Deleted.

11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION

11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Bidder shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Bidder shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer/BHEL takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES

12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING

12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum.

12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.

12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.

12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.

12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.

- Coating thickness
- Uniformity of zinc
- Adhesion test
- Mass of zinc coating

12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

12.3 PAINTING

12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet". All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

- 12.3.2 Hot Phosphating shall be done for phosphating process under pretreatment of sheets After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be “flash dried” while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.
- 12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.
- 12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer’s review & approval.
- 12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
<u>Fire Protection System</u>			
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline/NIFPS	FIRE RED	-
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED	
<u>Air Conditioning Plant</u>			
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red
7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.



Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

- 12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

12.3.8 Band colour is required for Emulsifier system detection line only if both water and air detection lines are present at the same substation. Further, band colour shall be applied at an interval of 2 meters approx. along the length and minimum width of band shall be 25mm.

13.0 Deleted.

14.0 TOOLS

14.1 Deleted.

14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES

The bidder shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

14.3 Deleted.

15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY

15.1 The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in HZ	Phase/Wire	Neutral connection
415V	$\pm 10\%$	$50 \pm 5\%$	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	$\pm 10\%$	$50 \pm 5\%$	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V	--	DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to $\pm 10\%$.

15.2 Pickup value of binary input modules of Intelligent Electronic Devices, Digital protection couplers, Analog protection couplers shall not be less than 50% of the specified rated station auxiliary DC supply voltage level.

16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE (ONLY OF CIRCUIT BREAKER)

16.1 The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0-meter, 8.0-meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

16.2 The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain/polymer part of the bushing, porcelain/polymer enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS (For Lightning Arrester & Wave Trap only)

17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below :

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation 4600 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.

17.3 Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.

17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.

17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.

17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.

17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.

17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV and above.

17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.

17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

17.11 Tests

Clamps and connectors should be type tested on minimum three samples as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

- i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)
- ii) Short time current test
- iii) Corona (dry) and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]
- iv) Resistance test and Pullout strength test
- v) Cantilever Strength test on bus support clamps & connectors

18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT

18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS/IEC 61439-0, as applicable, and the clauses given below:

18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, Out door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.

Control cabinets, junction boxes, marshalling boxes & terminal boxes, out-door ACDB cum DCDB panels shall have adequate space/clearance as per guidelines/technical specifications to access/replace any component. Necessary component labelling to be also done on non-conducting sheet.

For CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES MARSHALLING BOXES

FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT Junction Box, wire should be as per IS or equivalent IEC with FRLS grade.

Machine laid PU Foam gasket may be permitted for use in Control Cabinets etc.

18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.

18.4 Cabinet/boxes with width more than 700 mm shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.

18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.

Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingress of dust and moisture inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.

18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.

- 18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.
- 18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.
- For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.
- 18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.
- 18.10 Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.
- 18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.
- 18.12 The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
- i) Check for wiring
 - ii) Visual and dimension check
- 18.13 The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS/IEC60947 including application of 1kV rms for 1 (one) minute, after IP-55 test.

19.0 Deleted.

20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING

- 20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.
- 20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.
- 20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
- 20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.
- 20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

- 20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.
- 20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.
- 20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, nondeteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.
- 20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| a) All circuits except CT/PT circuits | Minimum of two of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible. |
| b) All CT/PT circuits | Minimum of 4 nos. of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible. |
- 20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.
- 20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.
- 20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.
- 20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets
- 21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS**
- 21.1 Lamps & Sockets**
- All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.
- All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.
- 21.2 Hand Lamp:**
- A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.
- 21.3 Switches and Fuses:**
- 21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse ratings shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.
- 21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to relevant IS mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

22.0 BUSHINGS, HOLLOW COLUMN INSULATORS, SUPPORT INSULATORS:

22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.

22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

22.8 Void

22.9 Deleted.

23.0 MOTORS

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

23.1 Enclosures

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.



General Technical Requirements- Section 3

Doc. No. : TB-424-316-000 Rev 00

23.2 Operational Features

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
- b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

23.3 Starting Requirements:

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.
- d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above 20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

23.4 Running Requirements:

- a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
- b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
- c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialities of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance.
- (b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
- (c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected.

CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. General

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 KV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped,

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-A

otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 3 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the three values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears.

The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.

However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 400kV and above) shall be carried out along with supporting structure. Seismic Withstand Test carried out using either lattice or pipe structure is acceptable.” **Seismic Calculations certified by NABL Labs shall also be acceptable**

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor’s premises/ POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC-62271-300.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C**LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES**

CODES	TITLE
--	India Electricity Rules
--	Indian Electricity Act
--	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
--	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafluoride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Techniquet for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/EEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS	
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design /development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines(IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell (Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
IEC-61869 (Part-2)	Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-3)	Instrument transformers - Part 3: Additional requirements for inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-4)	Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-5)	Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-6)	Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-9)	Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-102)	Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-103)	Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement
BUSHING	
IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IEC-60137	Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
SURGE ARRESTERS	
IS-3070 (PART2)	Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS	
IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC-61095	Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
Disconnecting switches	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
PLCC and line traps	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
Protection and control equipment	
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	series
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)
ANSI-81	Screw threads
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments
MOTORS	
IS-325	Three phase induction motors
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines
IEC-Document 2	Three phase induction motors
(Central Office) NEMA-MGI	Motors and Generators
Electronic equipment and components	
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750	Environmental testing
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials
Clamps & connectors	
IS-5561	Electric power connectors
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors
Bus hardware and insulators	
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units : dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
Strain and rigid bus-conductor	
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, rod, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
Batteries	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
Battery Charger	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
Wires and cables	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
AIR conditioning and ventilation	
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
Galvanizing	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galvanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
Painting	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
Fire protection system	
--	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services Hydraulic Institutes Standards
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
DIESEL ENGINES	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
--	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
PIPING VALVES & SPECIALITIES	
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
MOTORS & ANNUNCIATION PANELS	
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432	Three Phase Induction Motor
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
PG Test Procedures	
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
--	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
--	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO2 (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
D.G. SET	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
--	Indian Explosive Act 1932
Steel structures	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embriement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
Piping and pressure vessels	
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with pipe threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
Other civil works standards	

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-dawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-dawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances- code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
National building code of India 1970	
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg)

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
	rame land 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982) Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR	
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
IS:209, BS:3436-1961	Zinc Ingot
IS:398 Part - V IEC:209-1966	Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTMA-472-729	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE	
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM: A 475-72a BS:443-1969	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/ BS:215 (Part-II	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
Lighting Fixtures and Accessories	
IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings
IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors
IS:2206	Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-flameproof type)
IS:10322	Specification for flood light
IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits
IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps
IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp
IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:1534	Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I)
IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps
IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:418	GLS lamps
IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings
IS:2713	Tubular steel poles
IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes
Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes	
IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits
IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel
Lighting Panels	
IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5)
IS:8828	Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations
IS:5	Ready mix paints
IS:2551	Danger notice plates
IS:2705	Current transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments
Electrical Installation	
IS:1293	3 pin plug
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES
LT SWITCHGEAR	
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ANNEXURE-C

CODES	TITLE
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

Note: If any standard is expired or does not exist anymore than other standard which has substituted it, shall be applicable.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G****MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
A.01	LT Transformer /Power Transformer/ Reactor/ Converter Transformer/ Filter Reactor	MQP/ITP	IV
A.02	Bushing	MQP	IV
A.03	Insulating Oil	POWERGRID TS	III
A.04	Oil storage tank for transformers	MQP	III
A.05	Nitrogen injection based explosion prevention system	FAT/ITP	III
A.06	On Line oil drying system for transformers	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.07	On Line DGA and moisture monitoring system	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.08	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	POWERGRID TS	II**
A.09	Oil Filtration Machine	MQP	III
B.01	Circuit Breakers	MQP	IV
B.02	Current Transformers	MQP/ITP	IV
B.03	CVT/PT/IVT	MQP	IV
B.04	Isolators	MQP/ITP	IV
B.05	Surge Arrestors	MQP/ITP	III
B.06	Line Trap & Air Core Reactor	MQP/ITP	III
B.07	Point On switching device (CSD) for Circuit Breaker (wherever required)	FAT/ITP	IV
C.01	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	ITP	IV
C.02	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	ITP	IV
C.03	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	ITP	IV
C.04	Harmonic Pass filters	ITP	IV
C.05	HT Capacitor	MQP	IV
D.01	Thyristor Valve	FAT/ITP	III
D.02	PLC Capacitors for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.03	Valve Cooling system for	FAT/ITP	III

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	HVDC		
D.04	AC/DC Filter Resistors	ITP	III
D.05	DC Current and Voltage measuring device for HVDC	FAT/ITP	III
D.06	Maintenance platform for valve hall	POWERGRID TS	II
D.07	Optical signal column for FSC	FAT/ITP	II
E.01	GIS including spares	MQP/ITP	IV
E.02	Dew Point Meter for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.03	Portable Partial Discharge monitoring system for GIS	POWERGRID TS	I*
E.04	Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Online) for GIS	ITP	III
E.05	PEB Structure and Puf Panels	MQP	III
F.01	Substation Automation system	FAT/MQP	III
F.02	Event Logger	POWERGRID TS	III
F.03	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable	MQP	III
F.04	Control & Relay Panels	MQP	III
G.01	EHV Cables	MQP/ITP	III
G.02	Power Cables & Control Cables	MQP	III
G.03	Cable Joints (11 kV and above)	POWERGRID TS	II
G.04	Cable Lugs & Glands / Clamps/Terminations	POWERGRID TS	I
H.01	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB	MQP	III
H.02	Battery	POWERGRID TS	II
H.03	Battery Charger	MQP	III
H.04	UPS & Voltage Stabilizer	MQP/FAT	III
H.05	D. G. Set	FAT/ITP	III
H.06	Lighting Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.07	Lighting Poles	POWERGRID TS	II
H.08.1	Lighting Fixtures, Lighting Earthwire, Switches / sockets, Conduits, Lamps & fans including exhaust fans	POWERGRID TS	I
H.8.2	Solar based LEDs System including street light/pole solar panel, Inverter controller/LED fixture	FAT	III
H.09	MS/GI /PVC Pipes for cable	POWERGRID TS	I

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
	trenches and lighting		
H.10	Outdoor Receptacle	POWERGRID TS	I
H.11	Split A.C/window A.C./ precision AC/ Kiosk AC/ Cascade AC/ Tower AC	POWERGRID TS	I
H.12	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	POWERGRID TS	I
H.13	Solar based street lighting pole including Solar Panel, Inverter, Controller, etc.	POWERGRID TS	III
H.14	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB / Portable Flood Light Panel	POWERGRID TS	II
H.15	Lighting transformer	POWERGRID TS	II
I.01	SF6 gas processing unit, SF6 gas Leakage detector, SF6 gas Analyzer	POWERGRID TS	I*
I.02	SF6 Gas	POWERGRID TS	I
I.03	Spark Gap	FAT/ITP	III
I.04	Time synchronizing Equipment (GPS Clock)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.05	Galvanized Cable trays	POWERGRID TS	II
I.06	Video Monitoring System	FAT/ITP	I
I.07	Public Address System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.08	Building Management System (All components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.09	Access Control System (All Components)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.10	Video Display system/ Video Projection system	POWERGRID TS	I
I.11	VESDA (smoke detector)	POWERGRID TS	I
I.12	High Mast Pole	MQP	III
J.01	Aluminium ladder	POWERGRID TS	I
J.02	Hume Pipes	POWERGRID TS	I
J.03	Castle Key	POWERGRID TS	I
J.04	Water Treatment plant (All components).	POWERGRID TS	I
J.05	Furniture	POWERGRID TS	I
J.06	DOL Starter	POWERGRID TS	I
J.07	Oil Sample Bottles and Syringe	POWERGRID TS	I
J.08	Test & Measuring Equipment, T&P	POWERGRID TS	I*
K.01	EOT Crane	POWERGRID TS	II

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
K.02	Boom Crane/Golf Cart/Platform Truck/Man Lift/ Fork Lift/ Lifts	POWERGRID TS	II
L.00	Fire Protection System		
L.001	Panels, Hydro pneumatic tank for fire protection system.	POWERGRID TS	III
L.002	Deluge valve, Strainers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	POWERGRID TS	II
L.003	Others	POWERGRID TS	I
M.00	HVAC SYSTEM		
M.001	Air Cooled Chiller	POWERGRID TS	III
M.002	Pump	POWERGRID TS	II
M.003	Air Handling Unit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.004	Fan Filter Unit With Centrifugal Blower	POWERGRID TS	II
M.005	Axial Flow Fan	POWERGRID TS	II
M.006	Main Climate Control Unit (Dehumidifier)	POWERGRID TS	I
M.007	Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.008	Fire Dampers	POWERGRID TS	II
M.009	Pressure Gauge, Thermometers, Other Instruments / Sensors	POWERGRID TS	I
M.010	Grill, Diffuser, Jet Nozzle, Louvers etc	POWERGRID TS	I
M.011	Ducting	POWERGRID TS	III
M.012	M S Pipe	POWERGRID TS	II
M.013	Pipe Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.014	Duct Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.015	Underdeck Insulation Material	POWERGRID TS	I
M.016	Gate Valve & Non Return valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.017	Y Strainer	POWERGRID TS	II
M.018	Ball Valve/ Motorised Butterfly Valve/ Balancing Valve	POWERGRID TS	I
M.019	Closed Expansion Tank	POWERGRID TS	II
M.020	Air Separator	POWERGRID TS	I
M.021	MCC /PLC /Electrical Panels	POWERGRID TS	III
M.022	Propeller Fan/ Conduit	POWERGRID TS	II
M.023	Air Filter/ Mixing Valve with Thermostat	POWERGRID TS	I

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G**

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
N.01	SDH Equipment	FAT/ITP	IV
N.02	Termination Equipment Primary/ DI Multiplexer	FAT/ITP	IV
N.03	DACS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.04	Optical Amplifier	FAT/ITP	IV
N.05	FODP including pigtail, Joint Box, FDMS	FAT/ITP	II
N.06	IMPS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.07	Optical bypass switch	FAT/ITP	IV
N.08	Air Purifier	FAT/ITP	I
N.09	Patch cord & connector	FAT/ITP	I
N.10	NMS	FAT/ITP	IV
N.11	OPGW Cable	MQP/ITP/FAT	III
N.12	Hardware Fittings for OPGW cable	MQP/ITP	III
N.13	DCPS	FAT/ITP	III
N.14	Radio Links	FAT/ITP	III
N.15	SMPS based DC Power Supply (DCPS) system	FAT/ITP	III
N.16	WAMS (PMU & Accessories)	FAT/ITP	III
N.17	PUF Shelter	FAT/ITP	III
N.18	Aerial OFC/UGOFC/ADSS/FO Cable	FAT/ITP	III
N.19	DWDM	FAT/ITP	III
N.20	OTN	FAT/ITP	III
N.21	MPLS-TP Equipment	FAT/ITP	III
N.22	L2 Switch	FAT/ITP	III
N.23	IP-MPLS Router	FAT/ITP	III
N.24	HDPE Pipes	POWERGRID TS	II
N.25	Equipment Cabinets	POWERGRID TS	II
N.26	Main Distribution Frame	POWERGRID TS	I
N.27	Telephone system, EPAX, Telephone wires, Telephone sockets	POWERGRID TS	I
N.28	Fibre Optic Cable	MQP	III
N.29	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic cable	MQP	III
O.01	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	MQP	IV
O.02	Conductor	MQP	IV
O.03	Hardware fittings and Conductor & Earthwire Accessories	MQP	IV
O.04	Earth wire	MQP	IV

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Annexure-G

Sl. No	Item / Equipment	Reference document for inspection	Inspection Level
O.05	Insulator	MQP	IV
O.06	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	MQP	IV
O.07	Mono Pole	MQP	IV
O.08	Foundation Bolts & Anchor Bolts	POWERGRID TS	III
O.09	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links and associated Special bolt/nuts	MQP	III
O.10	Span Marker, Obstruction lights and Wind Measuring Equipment	POWERGRID TS	III
O.11	MS ROD rolled by Approved Re-roller of POWERGRID	MQP	III
O.12	MS ROD rolled by Approved steel producers of POWERGRID	POWERGRID TS	I
O.13	Spring Washers & Pack washers	POWERGRID TS	II
O.14	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	POWERGRID TS	II
O.15	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	POWERGRID TS	II
O.16	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	POWERGRID TS	I
O.17	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	MQP	III
O.18	Clamps & Connecters (including equipment connectors)	MQP	III
O.19	MS/ GI Flat, rod type, pipe type and other earthing material.	POWERGRID TS	II
O.20	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	POWERGRID TS	II
O.21	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	POWERGRID TS	II
O.22	DTS System	POWERGRID TS	II

For Equipment where requirement of MQP is envisaged, ITP/FAT will be followed If sourced from off shore. For items required in S/S or T/L or TELECOM/LD&C , same inspection level as specified shall be followed for all the cases.

* MICC for test and measuring equipment (inspection level I or II) shall be issued only after actual verification/ demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.

** Though level-2 items, CIP/MICC can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these item.

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
A.	<i>Substation Accessories [Type Testing is not envisaged]</i>	
1.	Out door receptacles	CGL/B&C/BCH/Sakti, Chennai/Indo Asian/AVAIDS
2.	Trefoil clamp	Moulded Fibre Glass Products, Calcutta
3.	Diesel Engine	Cummins/Ruston & Hornsby/Greaves Cotton/Kirloskar/Mahindra/Ashok Leyland
4.	Alternator	AVK/KIRLOSKAR/STAMFORD/ Leroy Somer
5.	Motors	KEC/Siemens/NGEF/Crompton/ABB
6.	Cable Glands	Sunil & Co./Arup/ Comet/QPIE
7.	Junction Box	Sarvana/ECS/C&S/Vikas/ Maktel/Unilac/Jasper/ Amara raja/AVAIDS
8.	EPAX	MATRIX, BPL
9.	ACSR Conductor (Bersimis/Moose/Zebra)	Sterlite/Apar/HVPL/Sharavathy/Hiren Aluminium Ltd./Smita/Deepak Cables/Polycab wires/Cabcon/JSK
10.	AAC Conductor (BULL)	Sterlite/Cabcon /JSK
11.	G.S. Earthwire	Sharavathy/Bharat Wire Ropes/Ramswarup
12.	Lighting Fixtures	Phillips/CGL/Bajaj /Havels
13.	Lighting Transformer	Gujarat-Plug-In
14.	Lighting Panels	Vikas/Makel/Nitya/AVAIDS
15.	MCCB/ACB/Protective relays of LT Switchgear Boards	All approved makes as per Compendium of Vendors
16.	EOT Crane	Reva
B.	<i>ACCESSORIES FOR TRANSFORMER & REACTOR [Earlier approved type test reports is applicable and not required to be submitted]</i>	
17.	BUCHHOLZ RELAY [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S CEDESPE, ITLAY [Model Type-EE 3 (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) M/s VIAT INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.KOLKATA [Model type-GOR-3M (Plug & Socket type)]
18.	PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG, Pune [Model type-T-6-MS-15-SHB-PS (Plug & Socket type)] /
19.	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG PUNE [Model type-SO-HE-10-M-ATMS-PS (Plug & Socket type)], [Model Type:- SO-6-M-P-PS (Plug & Socket type)]/
20.	AIR CELL (FLEXIBLE AIR SEPARATOR) [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	Type test of following makes are not to be submitted (i) M/S PRONAL FRANCE / (ii) FUJIKURA,JAPAN / (iii) PRONAL ASIA, MALAYSIYA / (iv) SHENYANG HONGDA GENERAL RUBBER FACTORY /

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
		(v) BAODING XINKE RUBBER PRODUCT INSTITUTE, CHINA / (vi) M/S ZENITH INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS PVT. LTD. THANE / (vii) M/S UNIRUB TECHNO PUNE
21.	OTI & WTI [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S PRESIMEASURE BANGALORE [Model type-1005A]
22.	OIL PUMP [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) FLOWWELL PUMPS & METERS, BANGALORE [Model type-1220D, 1250D]
23.	COOLING FAN AND MOTOR ASSEMBLY [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S MARATHON LTD KOLKATA [Model Type:- 36M/K75-P8, 0.7kW, 725RPM, 22J/K37-P6, 0.25kW, 940RPM, AFF 915103, 0.625kW, 550RPM]
24.	Sudden Pressure Relay [Upto 765kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) Qualitrol [Model/Drawing No.900-003-02 CS-46518, 900-003-32 CS-46369] / (ii) Shenyang KEQI Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.SYJ9-50-25 TH]
25.	BUCHHOLZ RELAY [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S CEDASPE, ITALY [Model type-EE3 (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) VIAT INSTRUMENTS [Model type-GOR-3M (Plug & Socket type)]
26.	PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SKURUT UDYOG, PUNE [Model type-T-6-MS-15-SHB-PS (Plug & Socket type)]
27.	MAGNETIC OIL LEVEL GAUGE [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) M/S SUKRUT UDYOG PUNE [Model type-SO-HE-10-M-ATMS-PS (Plug & Socket type)], [Model Type: SO-6-M-P-PS (Plug & Socket type)]/ (ii) M/S YOGYA ENTERPRISES, JHANSI [Model type-SO-10 (Plug & Socket type)]
28.	AIR CELL (FLEXIBLE AIR SEPARATOR) [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	Type test of following makes are not to be submitted (i) M/S THE RUBBER PRODUCTS MUMBAI / (ii) M/S UNIRUB TECHNO PUNE / (iii) M/S PRONAL FRANCE / (iv) M/S ZENITH INDUSTRIAL RUBBER PRODUCTS PVT. LTD. THANE / (v) SHENYANG HONGDA GENERAL RUBBER FACTORY, CHINA
29.	Sudden Pressure Relay [Upto 400kV Transformer & Reactor]	(i) Qualitrol [Model/Drawing No.900-003-02 CS-46518, 900-003-32 CS-46369] / (ii) VIAT INSTRUMENTS [Model/Drawing No.950 / (iii) Shenyang KEQI Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.SYJ9-50-25 TH]
30.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	ABB Micafil, Switzerland [Model/Drawing No. 1ZCD073617 (Rev F)]
31.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005378A0001 REV. K]
32.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 1250A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005416A0001 (Rev. D)]
33.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model/Drawing No.1ZSC005373A0001

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
		(Rev. C)]
34.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.327470]
35.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.329260]
36.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	HSP Germany [Model/Drawing No.329280]
37.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686354.603]
38.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686353.602]
39.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686351.601]
40.	RIP Bushing (145kV, 1250A)	Izolyator, Russia [Model/Drawing No.686352.604]
41.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 707 (C2)]
42.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 2000A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 617 (C3)]
43.	RIP Bushing (245kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 616 (C3)]
44.	RIP Bushing (145kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 516 (C3)]
45.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 1250A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 415 (C3)]
46.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model/Drawing No.ECT 419 (C3)]
47.	RIP Bushing (420kV, 1250A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75706 (Rev 09)]
48.	RIP Bushing (245kV,2000A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75618 (Rev 09)]
49.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75366 (Rev 03)]
50.	RIP Bushing (52kV, 3150A)	Xian China [Model/Drawing No.75332 (Rev 08)]
51.	OIP Bushing (800kV, 2500A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model / Drawing No. GOE-2550-1600-2500-0.6-B, 1ZSC026186-AAM REV. H]
52.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	ABB, SWEDEN [Model / Drawing No.GOE-1425-1150-2500-0.6, 1ZSC026186-AAL REV. F]
53.	OIP Bushing (800kV, 2500A)	TBEA, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.TBEA-500-765T-A0035-01, REV. 02]
54.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	TBEA, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.TBEA-500-765T-A0035-02, REV. 02]
55.	OIP Bushing (420kV, 2500A)	TRENCH, CHINA [Model / Drawing No.OT-738-1 (C 5)]
56.	OLTC (500MVA, 765kV ICT)	MR Germany [Model/Drawing No. MI 1503 72.5/RC- 12231WR]
57.	OLTC (500MVA, 400kV ICT)	Easun MR, Chennai [Model/Drawing No. 3 x MI 1200 300/D 10.19.3W]
58.	OLTC (220kV & below rating transformer)	BHEL, Bhopal [Model/Drawing No.MIII 600 110/C 10.19.3W]
C.	TESTING EQUIPMENT FOR TRANSFORMER & REACTOR	
59.	Oil BDV Test Kit	Baur [Model/Drawing No.DTA 100C]
60.	Oil BDV Test Kit	Megger [Model/Drawing No.OTS 100AF]

ANNEXURE-J

LIST OF THE MAKES FOR WHICH TYPE TEST REPORTS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED

Sl. No.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	MAKE
61.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	A Eberle GmbH & Co. KG [Model/Drawing No.HYDROCAL 1008]
62.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	Ningbo Ligong Online Monitoring Technology Co. LTD [Model/Drawing No.MGA2000]
63.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	GE Energy [Model/Drawing No.KELMAN TRANSFIX]
64.	Online Dissolved Gas (Multi-gas) and Moisture Analyser	Qualitrol Company LLC [Model/Drawing No.SERVERON TM 8]
65.	On line Insulating Oil Drying System	CEE DEE Vacuum Equipment Pvt. Ltd. [Model/Drawing No.TRANSDRY CD-002]
66.	On line Insulating Oil Drying System	PTSS [Model/Drawing No.PTSS-TDS1GA6XS]
67.	Portable Dissolved Gas Analysis of Insulating Oil	GE Energy [Model/Drawing No. KELMAN TRANSPORT X]

NOTES:-

1. For sub-station accessories mentioned at Sr. No. A above, model specific separate approval of type test report is not required.
2. For Transformer/Reactor accessories & testing equipment mentioned at Sr. No. B & C above, wherever, model/drawing no. is specified separate approval of type test report and drawing/documents is not required, thus requirement of type test report validity of 10 years is not applicable.

Sl. No.	Power System Equipment	Minimum Local Content (%)
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator Transformers)	60
2	Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS)	60
4	Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	Oil Impregnated Bushing (Up to 400kV)	60
6	Resin Insulated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765kV AC-Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors, Isolators (up to 765kV AC)	60
9	Wave Trap (up to 765kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV [Cold Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	60
11	Dry type Distribution Transformers up to & including 33kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional conductor	60
13	Accessories for conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW)- all designs	60
16	Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE cables up to 220kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Long Rod Insulators with Room temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) system (up to 800kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6kV to 33kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33kV)	60

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR) Annexure K (Rev 01)

39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS panels (up to 33kV)	60
40	Automation and Control system/Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system in Power system	50
41	Control and Relay panel (including Digital/Numerical relays)	50
42	Electrical motors 0.37kW to 1MW	60
43	Energy meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control and Power cables and accessories (up to 1.1kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC and DC Distribution board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) up to 33kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxiliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
56	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks, etc	60
57	Elevator	60
Fire Protection and Detection system		
58	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
59	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
60	Hydrant system	60
61	High velocity water spray system	60
62	Medium velocity water spray system	60
63	Foam Protection system	60
64	Inert gas flooding system	60
65	Fire tenders	60
66	Portable fire-extinguishers	60

METHODOLOGY FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION & SIZING OF CABLES**Supply of 1.1kV grade Cables:**

- The quantities of various type of 1.1kV grade power and control cables shall be assessed by POWERGRID. The Sizes of 1.1 kV grade Control cables to be adopted for installation is enclosed at Appendix I . For Sizes of Power Cable, Clause 1.1.4 of Section Power and control Cable rev 06 is amended at Appendix-II

For Applications in addition to those specified, appropriate cable size shall be considered by the contractor with prior approval of Employer during execution stage

- Supply of 1.1kV grade power and control cables of various sizes shall be as per unit quantities mentioned in BPS.
- The Cables from Control Room/SPR/ACDB/DCDB/BMK to Equipment Marshalling box (MB)/Local control Cubical (LCC) shall be considered under the BPS item for supply of cables.
- The Interpole cables between AIS Instrument Transformer (CT/CVT), Surge Arrester and associated Junction Box shall be as per unit quantities mentioned in BPS.
- The Interpole cables between Circuit Breaker, Isolator and associated Marshalling box shall be deemed to be included in price of Equipment.

Installation of 1.1kV grade Cables:

- The quantity of Installation of cables is to be assessed by the contractor for the complete scope of work specified in Section project.
- The installation of 1.1kV grade power and control cables (including interpole cable of Equipment & illumination cables) shall be quoted in "LOT" basis.
- Supply and installation of Cable accessories like lugs, glands etc. for entire cabling work shall be deemed to be included in Installation charges of cables quoted by contractor in Bid price schedule.
- No variation shall be admissible on account of Installation of Cables/supply and installation of associated accessories, irrespective of variation (either positive or negative) in supply quantity of Cable specified in BPS.

Extra Consumption of 1.1 kV Power and control cables.

The Contractor shall make every effort to minimise wastage of the cables during installation. The Permitted Overall scarp/wastage shall be limited to 0.50% of actual supplied quantity for each size of cables. Any wastage more than the above limit shall be recovered from the contractor. All balance unused cables shall be returned to the employer by rewinding in separate drums for each size with discrete markings on drums.

Cut pieces of Cables having length less than following shall be considered for Scrap. The Contractor shall dispose of the scrap (if any), at their own cost :

1.) Length less than 20 M

- a) Control Cable (3C, 5C, 7C & 10 Core)
- b) Power Cable(2CX 6Sqmm,4CX6Sqmm, 4CX16Sqmm)

2.) Length less than 50 M

- a) Control Cable having more than 10 Cores
- b) Power Cable of sizes above 16 Sq mm

For Illumination purpose, ACP's shall be supplied as per BPS. From ACP to luminous all the required cables, accessories(including lugs and gland for cables between MLDB & ACP) , SLP/JB etc as required shall be assessed and supplied by the contractor. The price of these items shall be deemed to be included in price of luminaries.

Appendix-I: Control Cable Sizes

S.No.	From	To	Proposed Cable size
1.	CB MB	CRP panels	i) 10CX2.5Sq mm ii) 19CX1.5 Sq mm iii) 27CX 1.5 Sq mm
2.	CB MB	Earth switch MB	i) 3CX 2.5 Sqmm ii) 5C X2.5 Sq mm
3.	Isolator MB	Earth switch MB	10CX2.5Sq mm
4.	Isolator MB	CRP panels	19CX1.5 Sq mm
5.	CT	CT JB	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
6.	CT JB	CRP panels	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
7.	CVT	CVT JB	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
8.	CVT JB	CRP panels	i) 5C X2.5 Sq mm ii) 10C X2.5 Sq mm
9.	LA	LA JB	3C X2.5 Sq mm
10.	LA JB	CRP panels	5C X2.5 Sq mm
11.	Reactor MB/CMB (for 1-Ph)	CRP panels	i) 3CX2.5Sq mm ii) 5CX2.5 Sq mm iii) 19CX 1.5 Sq mm iv) 27CX 1.5 Sq mm v) Paired Cables
12.	ICT MB/CMB (for 1-Ph)	CRP panels	i) 3CX2.5Sq mm ii) 5CX2.5 Sq mm iii) 19CX 1.5 Sq mm iv) 27CX 1.5 Sq mm v) Paired Cables

Note:

- i) For Applications in addition to those specified, appropriate cable size shall be considered by the contractor with prior approval of Employer during execution stage.
- ii) GTP of 1.5 Sq mm Cable shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage for employers approval.
- iii) In case, more nos. of runs or larger sizes of cables are required between two points based on design calculations, same shall deemed to be included in the scope of bidder.

Appendix-II Power cable sizes.

S.No.	From	To	Existing Cable size	Cable type
1.	Main Switch Board	LT Transformer	2-1C X 630 mm ² :For each phase 1-1C X 630 mm ² : for neutral	XLPE
2.	Main Switch Board	AC Distribution Board	2-3½C X 300 mm ²	XLPE
3.	Main Switch Board	Oil Filtration Unit	1-3½C X 300 mm ²	XLPE
4.	Main Switch Board	Colony Lighting	1-3½C X 300 mm ²	XLPE
5.	Main Switch Board	HVW pump LCP	1-3½C X 300 mm ²	XLPE
6.	Main Switch Board	Main Lighting distribution board	2-3½C X 300 mm ²	XLPE
7.	AC Distribution Board	D.G. Set AMF Panel	For 500 kVA DG set: 2-3½C X 300 mm ² For 250 kVA DG set: 1-3½C X 300 mm ²	XLPE
8.	AC Distribution Board	Emergency Lighting distribution board	3½C X 70mm ² :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm ² :For 400/220kV S/s	PVC
9.	AC Distribution Board	ICT MB	3½C X 70mm ² :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm ² :For 400/220kV S/s	PVC
10.	AC Distribution Board	Bay MB	3½C X 70mm ² :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm ² For 400/220kV S/s	PVC
11.	Bay MB	AC Kiosk	1-4C X 16 mm ²	PVC
12.	AC Distribution Board	Battery Charger 220 V	1-3½C X 70 mm ²	PVC

13.	AC Distribution Board	Battery Charger 48 V	1-3½C X 35 mm	PVC
14.	DCDB	Battery	2-1C X 150 mm ²	PVC
15.	DCDB	Battery Charger	2-1C X 150 mm ²	PVC
16.	DCDB	Protection/PLCC panel	1-4C X 16 mm ² : 765/400kV S/s 1-4C X 6 mm ² : 400/220kV S/s	PVC
17.	Main Lighting DB	Lighting panels(Indoor)	1-3½C X 35 mm ²	PVC
18.	Main Lighting DB	Lighting panels (outdoor)	1-3½C X 70 mm ²	PVC
19.	Main Lighting DB	Receptacles (Indoor)	1-3½C X 35 mm ²	PVC
20.	Main Lighting DB	Receptacles (Outdoor)	1-3½C X 70 mm ²	PVC
21.	Lighting Panel	Sub lighting panels	These Cables shall be included in Price of item for Lighting fixture	PVC
22.	Lighting Panel	Street Lighting Poles	These Cables shall be included in Price of item for Lighting fixture	PVC
23.	Lighting Panel/ Sub lighting panels	Lighting Fixtures (Outdoor)	These Cables shall be included in Price of item for Lighting fixture	PVC
24.	Bay MB	Equipment	1-4C X 16 mm ² : For CB 1-4C X 6 mm ² : For Isolator/earths switch 1-2C X 6 : For CT/CVT	PVC
25.	ELDB	Lighting panel	3½C X 70mm ² :For 765/400kV S/s 3½C X 35mm ² :For 400/220kV S/s	



Section-4

ANNEXURE – A: SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS

Bidder shall list below all technical deviation clause wise w.r.t. tender specifications:

<u>S.No.</u>	<u>Section/ Page No.</u>	<u>Clause No.</u>	<u>Deviation</u>	<u>Reason / Justification</u>
--------------	--------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------------------

Any deviation not specifically brought out in this section shall not be admissible for any commercial implication at later stage. Except to the technical deviations listed in this schedule, bidder's offer shall be considered in full compliance to the tender specifications irrespective of any such deviation indicated / taken elsewhere in the submitted offer.

Date:

Tenderer's Stamp & Signature

Section-5

DOCUMENT LIST FOR SUBMISSION BY BIDDER FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION
--

Equipment: ISOLATOR

Enquiry Number & Date:

Bidder Details

Company Name	
Representative Name	
Designation	
Email	
Phone No	

Document Submission & Evaluation Checklist

Sr. No.	Evaluation Criteria	Supporting Documents to be Submitted by Bidder	Bidder to mention TITLE of document and attach the same with technical bid.
1	Manufacturing Capability	Approved Drawings / GTP / Approved QAP / Factory Test Reports	
2	Supply Record	Purchase Order with Dispatch Clearance / LR / Material Receipt / Installation or Commissioning Certificate	
3	Type Test	Type Test Report Approval Letter with Index Sheet	
4	Successful Operation	Certificate of satisfactory operation for ≥ 2 years (issued by Employer/Utility, without adverse remarks)	

Section-5

DOCUMENT LIST FOR SUBMISSION BY BIDDER FOR TECHNICAL EVALUATION
--

5	Schedule of Technical Deviation	Filled prescribed format (all deviations to be clearly mentioned; unlisted deviations not acceptable)	
6	Compliance to Type Test , section-1, Technical Specification	Confirmation (Yes/No)	
7	Bidder to mention technical details of operating rod insulator. (BHEL scope of supply)	Top PCD: Hole details: Bottom PCD: Hole Details: Length and other details.	
8	All Fixing hardware of Isolators, <u>Post Insulators</u> , <u>Operating Rod Insulators</u> and MOM box on structure of isolators and earth switches are included in the prices of offered ISOALTORS.	Confirmation (Yes/No)	
9	Unpriced technical bid as per tender specification submitted.	Confirmation (Yes/No)	

Bidder's Signature

Date

PRICED BID

Project : PGCIL Projects

Item: 765KV isoaltor

Sl. no.	Material Code	Item Description	Item Unit	Qty	Unit Exworks	Total Exworks	GST on Total Exworks	Unit Freight	Total F&I	GST on Total F&I	Total cost to BHEL including GST
1	<i>Price bid not to be submmitted with TC-MOU Offer.</i>										
2											
3											
4											

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNE URE-I

TECHNICAL PRE-QUALIFYING CRITERIA FOR 765 kV RATING ISOLATOR

TECHNICAL QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

Name of Customer : POWERGIRD

a) Name of Item : 765kV Isolator

TECHNICAL QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT *(Applicable for supply of 765kV Isolator)*

Technical requirements for Isolator:

(i) The manufacturer whose 765kV equipment(s) are offered, must have manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied 715 kV or higher voltage class equipment(s), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA##.

OR

(ii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment(s) and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

a) 715 kV or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA

b) Manufacturer has manufactured, type tested (as per IS/IEC or equivalent standard) and supplied equipment(s) of 345kV or above voltage class (applicable for 765kV Equipment), which are in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

c) Warranty obligations for additional warranty of two (2) years over & above the warranty period as specified in the bidding documents shall be applicable for the entire quantity of the offered equipment(s) to be supplied under the contract. Further, contractor shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of the equipment(s)* for the additional warranty period in addition to the contract Performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor.

OR

(iii) The manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India for the offered equipment(s) based on technological support of a parent company or collaborator and not meeting the requirement stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provided that:

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

<p>a) 715 kV or higher Voltage class equipment(s) must have been manufactured in the above Indian works & type tested (as per IS/IEC standard) as on the date of NOA.</p> <p>The parent company or collaborator meets the qualifying requirements stipulated under (i) given above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply the 765 kV Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) Equipment(s) in India, shall be submitted.</p> <p>b) The parent company/collaborator shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10% of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to contract performance guarantee to be submitted by the contractor Legends:</p> <p><i>Legend:</i></p> <p>#: satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.</p> <p>## NOA: Notification of Award by POWERGRID. NOA date shall be informed later</p>

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS TO BE ATTACHED <i>(As applicable as per PQ requirement)</i>		
Sr	Required Criteria	Supporting Documents to be submitted by bidder along with technical bid
1	Manufacturing	Approved Drawings / GTP / Approved Quality Plan / Factory Inspection Test Report etc
2	Supply	PO & Dispatch clearance / LR / Material Receipt certificate at site / installation or commissioning certificate e.t.c
4	Type Test	TTR approval from customer / Type Test Report etc.
5	Successful operation	Satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

Notes (General points):

1. Consideration of offer shall be subject to customer's approval of bidder's, if applicable.
2. Bidder to submit all supporting documents in English. If documents submitted by bidder are in language other than English, a self- attested English translated document should also be submitted.

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

3. Notwithstanding anything stated above, BHEL reserves the right to assess the capabilities and capacity of the bidder to perform the contract, should the circumstances warrant such assessment in the overall interest of BHEL.

4. After satisfactory fulfilment of all the above criteria / requirement, offer shall be considered for further evaluation as per NIT and all the other terms of the tender.

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :
Date :

Bidder's Name :
Designation :
Company Seal :

ANNEXURE-II ACTIVITY SCHEDULE FOR 765kV ISOLATOR -PGCIL Projects

A. Supply	Brief Description of work	ACTIVITY TIME IN WEEKS	Responsibility
1	Inputs to vendor from BHEL after issue of PO	<i>To be informed projects wise at time submission of Price Bid</i>	BHEL scope.
2	Submission of Documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like Drawings, Data sheet, Type test reports, Spare BOQ etc.		Supplier scope.
3	Review and Approval of documents from BHEL/Customer and issue of manufacturing clearance.		BHEL scope.
4	Manufacturing time (after Manufacturing Clearance from BHEL) along with Inspection Call (ie. Time from Manufacturing Clearance date and inspection date mentioned in inspection call)		Supplier scope.
5	BHEL/ customer Inspection & dispatch clearance		BHEL scope
6	Dispatch		Supplier scope
	Total time for supply		

Note:

1. Inspection call to be raised by vendor 1 week in advance.
2. Supplier must ensure the completeness and correctness of the requisite documents before submission for approval. Delay in approval on account of incomplete / inadequate information shall be the responsibility of supplier.
3. Inspection call should be given in the prescribed format only. Inspection calls not in the prescribed format shall not be entertained.
4. Vendor to ensure resubmission of drawings / documents within 2 Week from the date of comment given by BHEL

Place :

Date :

:

:

:

Check List for Supply bills

Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks	Verification by MM	Verification by Fin
					(Y/N/NA)	(Y/N/NA)	(Y/N/NA)
1	Original for Buyer Invoice - GST compliant invoice	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Please ensure GST complaint invoice in original 2. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by site address 3. Item description and unit of quantity are matched with PO 4. Buyer address and GSTN No as required (TBG Noida or Nodal agency) 5. PO No and date, LR No and date, Vehicle No and Project name are 6. Invoiced quantity are not more than th PO quantity and MICC quantity 7. Ex works unit rate , Taxes and F&l rates are same as per PO 8. Signed and stamped by vendor				
2	Receipted LR (signed & stamped)/ confirmation from site regarding receipt of packages/ Boxes	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Consignee address : BHEL C/o followed by Site address 2. In case of material purchased from sub vendor , Consignee address Vendor's name C/o BHEL C/o Site address 3. Vendor's Invoice no and Vehicle No are mentioned 4. No of boxes/No of packages are same as per Packing list 5. In case of and adverse remark on LR (Like shortages/damages/broken etc) , clarification from site/TBMM/TBCM is nedded 6. LR is readable 7. In case of photo copy, LR is verified by TBMM 8. LR date is after the date of MICC/(MDCC if issued) or same date				
3	Packing List - showing number of packages, and gross weight/net Weight (if applicable)	1 Original+2 Copy	1. PO No and date, LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Site Name and address. Consignor and consignee address are mentior 2. Item description and quantity are matched with Invoice and PO 3. Signed and stamped by vendor 4. No of packages/ Item descriptions are matched with MRC and LR				
4	MICC from BHEL	1 Original+2 Copy	1. BHEL MICC has been issued prior to the date of dispatch or on same date 2. In case where MICC date is after the date of dispatch then MDCC date is same or prior to the date of dispatch 3. Project Name, PO,Po Date, Vendor's name and address is correct 4. Item description, Quantity and unit of quantity are same as per PO and 5. All hold point in MICC , if any, have been resolved before submission of bill 6. Signed and stamped by BHEL Executive 7. MICC and MDCC quantity are not less than Invoice quantity and cover all invoiced items.				
5	Guarantee Certificate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Project Name, PO No., Invoice No , LR No and date are mentioned . 2. Guarantee Certificate is strictly matched with PO T&C 3. Signed and stamped by vendor				
6	Bank Guarantee	1 Copy	1. Ensure submission of BG directly from Bank before supply of material so that BG confirmation may be arranged before processing the bill 2. Bill can be processed only after receipt of BG confirmation directly from bank 3. It should be in the name of BHEL , TBG Noida with registered office address Siri Fort, New Delt 4. It should be in prescribed format. 5. BG value and vaildity plus claim period should be minimum as specified in PO / RC. Please check before supply , If BG extension is required please arrange the same 6. Vendor's name address should be same as per PO 7. Po No / RC No and date should be correct				
7	Insurance Certifcate	1 Original+2 Copy	1. Invoice No and date, Vendor's Name,Place from Consignor to Consignee are mentioned 2. It has not been issued later than the LR date 3. Insured value is not less than the Invoice value 4. Signed and stamped by Insurance Company 5. In case of Open Insurance Policy, declaration has been submitted to Insurance Company as per declaration clause of Open policy and copy of or 6. In case of any discrepancy , consent of TBCM is required for processing the bill and amount will be deducted for invalid Insurance certific.				
	PVC (If applicable) Invoice	1 Original+2 Copy	PVC (If applicable) Invoice is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice 1. PVC invoice is attached along with supply Invoice				

Check List for Supply bills

Name Of the Project							
Package Description							
Invoice No. & Date							
PO No. & date							
Sr. No	Documents Required	Copies	Check Points	Page no.	Vendor Remarks	Verification by MM	Verification by Fin
					(Y/N/NA)	(Y/N/NA)	(Y/N/NA)
8	is submitted along with the Despatch Invoice	1	2. Calculation sheet and applicable PVC indices are also enclosed 3. If delay in delivery, then PVC indices are as per PO conditions.				
9	Material receipt Certificate	1	1. LR No and date, Invoice No and date, Vehicle No and date , Site Name and address are mentioned				
			2. Date of receipt of material				
			3. Item description and quantity are same as per Invoice / Packing List				
			4. It is signed and stamped by Site executive				
			5. In case of any shortages / damages / adverse remark , clarification is needed				
10	Other Documents		To be seen as per specific requirement of PO.				

DELETED

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-V

Item/ Package Name	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
Percentage of Local Content%

Format of Self-certification regarding Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 and its revision Dtd. 04.06.2020 and any subsequent modifications/ amendments, if any.

Date:

I S/o, D/o, W/o, Resident of hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-BE-II Dtd. 15.06.2017, its revision Dtd. 04.06.2020 and any subsequent modifications/ amendments, if any.

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/ BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/ services/ works supplied by me for ***“Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects”***.

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/ services/ works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/ services/ works supplied by me for ***“Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects”***. (Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project) contains% (mention the Local content in %age) Local Content.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the ‘Minimum Local Content ‘has been made by me at (Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made).

That in the event of the local content of the goods/ services/ works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed supplier class categorization criteria as per said order, based on the assessment of procuring agency(s)/ BHEL/ Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority:

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

- i. Name and details of the Local Supplier
(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)
- ii. Date on which this certificate is issued
- iii. Goods/ services/ works for which the certificate is produced
- iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished
- v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed
- vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier(s)
- vii. Sale Price of the product
- viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product
- ix. Freight, insurance and handling
- x. Total Bill of Material
- xi. List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/ to provide services/ in construction of works
- xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached
- xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of (*Name of firm/ entity*)

Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)

(*Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.*)

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-VI

CLAUSE REGARDING RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF THE GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017 AS PER GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ORDER *OM NO. F.7/10/2021-PPD (1) DATED 23.02.2023*

I. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in any procurement whether of goods, services (including consultancy services and non-consultancy services) or works (including turnkey projects) only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority. Further, any bidder (including bidder from India) having specified Transfer of Technology (ToT) arrangement with an entity from a country which shares a land border with India, shall also require to be registered with the same competent authority.

II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company, including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not falling in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.

III. "Bidder (or entity) from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Order means: -

- (a) An entity incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or*
- (b) A subsidiary of an entity incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or*
- (c) An entity substantially controlled through entities incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or*
- (d) An entity whose beneficial owner is situated in such a country; or*
- (e) An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or*
- (f) A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or*
- (g) A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above.*

IV. The beneficial owner for the purpose of (iii) above will be as under:

1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.

Explanation-

- a) "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent. of shares or capital or profits of the company;
- b) "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders agreements or voting agreements;

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership;

3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of such association or body of individuals;

4. Where no natural person is identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above, the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;

5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

V. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another, or to represent another in dealings with third person.

VI. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority

VII. The registration shall be valid at the time of submission of bid and at the time of acceptance of bid.

VIII. If the bidder was validly registered at the time of acceptance/ placement of order, registration shall not be a relevant consideration during contract execution

The above clause is not applicable to the bidders from those countries (even if sharing a land border with India) to which the GoI has extended lines of credit or in which the GoI is engaged in development projects. List of countries to which lines of credit have been extended or in which development projects are undertaken are available on the Ministry of External affairs website (<https://www.mea.gov.in/>).

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-VII

COMPLIANCE TO GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ORDER OM No. F.7/10/2021-PPD (1) dated 23.02.2023 REGARDING RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF THE GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017

Item/ Package Name	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
---------------------------	---

Sl. No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1.	<p><i>We, M/s [REDACTED] have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India; We hereby certify that we are not from such a country.</i></p> <p><i>We also have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder having Transfer of Technology (ToT) arrangement. We certify that we do not have any ToT arrangement requiring registration with the competent authority."</i></p>	Agreed

Note: Non-compliance of above said Gol Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL.

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :

Date :

Bidder's Name :

Designation :

Company Seal :

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-VIII

COMPLIANCE TO GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ORDER OM No. F.7/10/2021-PPD (1) dated 23.02.2023 REGARDING RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (XI) OF THE GENERAL FINANCIAL RULES (GFRS), 2017

Item/ Package Name	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
---------------------------	---

Sl. No.	Description	Bidder's confirmation
1.	<p><i>We, M/s [REDACTED] have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India. We are from such a country which shares a land border with India & have been registered with the Competent Authority as specified in above said order. We hereby certify that we fulfil all requirements in this regard and are eligible to be considered. We also have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder having Transfer of Technology (ToT) arrangement. We certify that we have valid registration to participate in this procurement."</i></p> <p><i>Evidence of valid registration by the Competent Authority is attached.</i></p>	Agreed

Note: Non-compliance of above said GoI Order and its subsequent amendment, (if any), by any bidder(s) shall lead for commercial rejection of their bids by BHEL.

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :
Date :

Bidder's Name :
Designation :
Company Seal :

No.25-111612018-PG
Government of India
Ministry of Power
Shram Shakti Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi • — 110001
Tele Fax: 011-23730264

Dated 02/07/2020

ORDER

Power Supply System is a sensitive and critical infrastructure that supports not only our national defence, vital emergency services including health, disaster response, critical national infrastructure including classified data & communication services, defence installations and manufacturing establishments, logistics services but also the entire economy and the day-to-day life of the citizens of the country. Any danger or threat to Power Supply System can have catastrophic effects and has the potential to cripple the entire country. Therefore, the Power Sector is a strategic and critical sector.

The vulnerabilities in the Power Supply System & Network mainly arise out of the possibilities of cyber attacks through malware / Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipment. Hence, to protect the security, integrity and reliability of the strategically important and critical Power Supply System & Network in the country, the following directions are hereby issued:-

1. All equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network shall be tested in the country to check for any kind of embedded malware/trojans/cyber threat and for adherence to Indian Standards.
2. All such testings shall be done in certified laboratories that will be designated by the Ministry of Power (MOP).
3. Any import of equipment/components/parts from "prior reference" countries as specified or by persons owned by, controlled by, or subject to the jurisdiction or the directions of these "prior reference" countries will require prior permission of the Government of India
4. Where the equipment/components/parts are imported from "prior reference" countries, with special permission, the protocol for testing in certified and designated laboratories shall be approved by the Ministry of Power (MOP).

This order shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in power supply system or any activity directly or indirectly related to power supply system.

This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister of State for Power and New & Renewable Energy (Independent Charge).



(Goutam Ghosh)

Director Tel: 011-23716674 To:

1. All Ministries/Departments of Government of India (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat
3. Vice Chairman, NITI Aayog

सेवा भवन, आर. के. पुरम-I, नई दिल्ली-110066 टेली: 011-26732257 ईमेल: ce-rndcea@nic.in वेबसाइट:
www.cea.nic.in

Sewa Bhawan, R.K Puram-I, New Delhi-110066 Tele: 011-26732257 Email: ce-rndcea@nic.in Website: www.cea.nic.in

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-X

IN VIEW OF ORDER NO. 25-111612018-PG, DATED 02.07.2020 OF MINISTRY OF POWER, GOI

Item/ Package Name	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
---------------------------	---

This is to certify that all equipment, components, and parts imported for use in the Power Supply System and Network are in strict compliance to directions issued by Ministry of Power, Govt. of India vide order No. 25-111612018-PG Dtd. 02.07.2020. The imported component(s), part or assembly item(s) does not carry any malware/ Trojan, etc.

Note: Non-compliance of MoP Order and its subsequent amendment(s), (if any), by vendor shall lead to rejection of their offer or cancellation of contract, which is awarded by BHEL.

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :

Date :

Bidder's Name :

Designation :

Company Seal :

INTEGRITY PACT**Between**

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for _____

_____ (hereinafter referred to as "Contract"). The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint panel of Independent External Monitor(s) (IEMs), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1- Commitments of the Principal

- 1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles: -
 - 1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
 - 1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
 - 1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- 1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2 - Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commits himself to observe the following principles during participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.

- 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (BNS) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 2.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and shall await their decision in the matter.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process, terminate the contract, if already awarded, exclude from future business dealings and/ or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder (s) from the tender process before award / order acceptance according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal is entitled to terminate the Contract according to Section 3, or terminates the Contract in application of Section 3 above, the Bidder(s)/ Contractor (s) transgression through a violation of Section 2 above shall be construed breach of contract and the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor an amount equal to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher, as damages, in addition to and without prejudice to its right to demand and recover compensation for any other loss or damages specified elsewhere in the contract.

Section 5 - Previous Transgression

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 (three) years (to be reckoned from date of bid submission) with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process. The date of such transgression, for the purpose of disclosure by the bidders in this regard, would be the date on which cognizance of the said transgression was taken by the competent authority. The transgression(s), for which cognizance was taken even before the said period of three years, but are pending conclusion, shall also be reported by the bidders.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason or action can be taken as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidder (s)/ Contractor (s) / Sub-contractor (s)

- 6.1 The Principal will enter into Integrity Pacts with identical conditions as this Integrity Pact with all Bidders and Contractors.
- 6.2 In case of a joint venture, all the partners of the joint venture should sign the Integrity Pact. In case of Sub-contracting, the Principal Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adherence to the provisions of IP by the sub-contractor(s).
- 6.3 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all Bidders who do not sign this Integrity Pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 - Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 -Independent External Monitor(s)

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible panel of Independent External Monitor (s) (IEMs) for this Integrity Pact. The task of the IEMs is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this Integrity Pact on receipt of any complaint by them from the bidder(s).
- 8.2 The IEMs are not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.3 The IEMs shall be provided access to all documents/ records pertaining to the Contract, for which a complaint or issue is raised before them as and when warranted. However, the documents/records/information having National Security implications and those documents which have been classified as /Top Secret are not to be disclosed.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the IEMs sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the IEMs the option to participate in such meetings.
- 8.5 The role of IEM is advisory and the advice of IEM is non- binding on the Organization. However, as IEMs are invariably persons with rich experience who have retired as senior functionaries of the government, their advice would help in proper implementation of the IP.

- 8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of the tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly, who would look into the records, conduct an examination, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management. In case the full panel is not available due to some unavoidable reasons, the available IEM(s) will conduct examination of the complaints. Consent of the IEM(s), who may not be available, shall be taken on record.
- 8.7 The IEMs shall examine all the representations/grievances/ complaints received by them from the bidders or their authorized representative related to any discrimination on account of lack of fair play in modes of procurement and bidding systems, tendering method, eligibility conditions, bid evaluation criteria, commercial terms & conditions, choice of technology/ specifications etc.
- 8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the IEMs and its terms and conditions.
- 8.9 IEMs should examine the process integrity, they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the Principal should be looked into by the CVO of the Principal.
- 8.10 If the IEMs have reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Indian Penal Code / Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the IEMs may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.
- 8.11 After award of work, the IEMs shall look into any issue relating to execution of Contract, if specifically raised before them. As an illustrative example, if a Contractor who has been awarded the Contract, during the execution of Contract, raises issue of delayed payment etc. before the IEMs, the same shall be examined by the panel of IEMs.
- 8.12 However, the IEMs may suggest systemic improvements to the management of the Principal, if considered necessary, to bring about transparency, equity and fairness in the system of procurement.
- 8.13 The word `Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

- 9.1 This Integrity Pact shall be operative from the date this Integrity Pact is signed by both the parties. Any violation of the same would entail disqualification of the bidders and exclusion from future business dealings.
- 9.2 If any claim is made/ lodged during currency of this Integrity Pact, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this Pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 - Other Provisions

- 10.1 This Integrity Pact is subject to Indian Laws and exclusive jurisdiction shall be of the competent Courts as indicated in the Tender or Contract, as the case may be.
- 10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing.

- 10.3 If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) is a partnership or a consortium or a joint venture, this Integrity Pact shall be signed by all partners of the partnership or joint venture or all consortium members.
- 10.4 Should one or several provisions of this Integrity Pact turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this Integrity Pact remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.
- 10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this Integrity Pact with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Integrity Pact would be a preliminary qualification.
- 10.6 In the event of any dispute between the Principal and Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) relating to the Contract, in case, both the parties are agreeable, they may try to settle dispute through Mediation before the panel of IEMs in a time bound manner. If required, the Principal may adopt any mediation rules for this purpose. However, not more than five meetings shall be held for a particular dispute resolution. The fees/expenses on dispute resolution shall be equally shared by both the parties. In case, the dispute remains unresolved even after mediation by the panel of IEMs, either party may take further action as the terms & conditions of the Contract.

Ved Prakash Meena

Ved Prakash Meena
For & On behalf of the Principal
(Office Seal)



Place: Noida, Uttar Pradesh

Nandlal Verma

Witness: Nandlal Verma
(Name & Address) BHEL-TBG
Noida, Uttar Pradesh

For & On behalf of the Bidder/ Contractor
(Office Seal)

Witness: _____
(Name & Address) _____

Assessment report from Contractor for proposed sub-vendor along with following enclosures (to the extent available):

1. Registration / License of the works
2. Organization chart with name and qualification of key persons
3. List of Plant and Machinery.
4. List of testing equipment with their calibration status.
5. List of Raw material, bought out items with sourcing details
6. List of out-sourced services with sourcing details.
7. List of supply in last three years.
8. Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS),
9. Pollution clearance wherever applicable
10. Energy Conservation & Efficiency report
(Applicable to industries having contract load more than 100 KVA)
11. Formats for RM, in process and acceptance testing
12. Type test approvals conducted in last 5 years, if applicable
13. Performance Certificates from customers
14. Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities

25/6/17

MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN

Manufacturers Details (Name, Works Address etc.)	Customer POWERGRID	Vendor's Code:	Item:	Q.P. No. Rev. No. Date:	Valid From: Valid Upto:
---	---	-----------------------	--------------	--	--

Sr. No.	Components / Operations & Description of Test	Type of check	Quantum of Check / Sampling with basis	Reference document for Testing	Acceptance Norms	Format of Record	Applicable Codes						Remarks
							1	2	3	4	5	6	

A. Section: RAW MATERIAL INSPECTION													
B. Section : IN PROCESS INSPECTION													
C. Section: FINAL TESTING													
D. Section: PACKING & DISPATCH													

30/11

MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN

		Customer POWERGRID	Vendor's Code:	Item:	Q.P. No. Rev. No. Date:	Valid From: Valid Upto:
--	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------	--	--

<p>Code 1 Indicates place where testing is planned to be performed i.e. Inspection location</p> <p>A At Equipment Manufacturer's works</p> <p>B At Component Manufacturer's works</p> <p>C At Authorised Distributor's place</p> <p>D At Independent Lab</p> <p>E At Turn Key Contractor's location</p> <p>F Not specified</p>	<p>Code 2 Indicates who has to perform the tests i.e. Testing Agency</p> <p>J The Equipment Manufacturer</p> <p>K The Component Manufacturer</p> <p>L The Third Party</p> <p>M The Turnkey Contractor</p>
<p>Code 3 Indicates who shall witness the tests i.e. Witnessing Agency</p> <p>P Component Manufacturer itself</p> <p>Q Component Manufacturer and Equipment Manufacturer</p> <p>R Component Manufacturer, Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor</p> <p>S Equipment Manufacturer itself</p> <p>T Equipment Manufacturer and Contractor</p> <p>U Equipment Manufacturer, Contractor and POWERGRID</p> <p>V Third Party itself</p>	<p>Code 4 Review of Test Reports/Certificates</p> <p>W By Equipment manufacturer during raw material/bought out component inspection.</p> <p>X By Contractor during product/process inspection</p> <p>Y By POWERGRID during product/process inspection</p> <p>Z By Contractor and/or POWERGRID during product/process inspection</p>
<p>Code 5 Whether specific approval of sub-vendor / Component make is envisaged?</p> <p>E Envisaged</p> <p>Not Envisaged</p>	<p>Code 6 Whether test records required to be submitted after final inspection for issuance of CIP/MICC</p> <p>Y Yes</p> <p>N No</p>

25/11/17

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ¹ (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House Siri Fort New Delhi-110049 through its Unit at BHEL, TBG, Noida having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at _____ ² hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor/Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref No PO No. _____ dated _____ ³ valued at Rs _____ ⁴ (Rupees -----)/FC _____ (in words _____) for _____ ⁵ (hereinafter called the 'Contract') and the Contractor having agreed to provide a Contract Performance Guarantee, equivalent to _____ % (_____ . Percent) of the said value of the Contract to the Employer for the faithful performance of the Contract,

we, _____, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at _____ and inter alia a branch at _____ being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby, irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount Rs ----- (Rupees -----) without any demur, immediately on a demand from the Employer, .

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We the _____ bank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We _____ BANK further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including _____⁶ and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____⁷ we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We _____ BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed _____⁸
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to _____⁹
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____¹⁰ all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Dated _____ .

Place of Issue _____ .

Instruction for BG

¹ NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER I.e Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

² NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.

³ DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

⁴ PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS

⁵ BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

⁶ VALIDITY DATE

⁷ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

⁸ BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.

⁹ VALIDITY DATE

¹⁰ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

Note:

1. Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.

2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-

- a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
- b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**
 - b.1** In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - b.2** **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank** (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.
 - b.3** The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.
 - b.4** The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.)

Sr. No.	Name of Bank
1	Allahabad Bank
2	Andhra Bank
3	Bank of Baroda
4	Canara Bank
5	Corporation Bank
6	Central Bank
7	Indian Bank
8	Indian Overseas Bank
9	Oriental Bank of Commerce
10	Punjab National Bank
11	Punjab & Sindh Bank
12	State Bank of India
13	State Bank of Hyderabad
14	Syndicate Bank
15	State Bank of Travancore
16	UCO Bank
17	Union Bank of India
18	United Bank of India
19	Vijaya Bank
20	IDBI
21	CITI Bank N. A.
22	Deutsche Bank AG
23	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
24	Standard Chartered Bank
25	J P Morgan
26	Axis Bank
27	The Federal Bank Limited
28	HDFC
29	Kotak Mahindra Bank
30	ICICI
31	Indusind Bank
32	Yes Bank

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-XVII

SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION

The following are the deviations / variations / exceptions from the Terms and Conditions:

Sl. No.	Clause No. of Terms and Conditions	Statement of Deviation
	Nil Deviation	Nil Deviation

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment/ material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with Terms and Conditions.

If there is **Nil Deviation**, even then the format to be filled as **Nil Deviation**.

Note:

1. Continuation sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.
2. Deviation mentioned in this schedule shall only be considered.

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :
Date :

Bidder's Name :
Designation :
Company Seal :

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-XVI
SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION

The following are the deviations / variations / exceptions from the Technical Specifications:

Sl. No.	Clause No. of Technical Specifications	Statement of Deviation
	Nil Deviation	Nil Deviation

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment/ material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to follow the Technical Specifications.

If there is **Nil Deviation**, even then the format to be filled as **Nil Deviation**.

Note:

1. Continuation sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.
2. Deviation mentioned in this schedule shall only be considered.

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :

Date :

Bidder's Name :

Designation :

Company Seal :

PROJECT:	Supply and Supervision of ETC for 765 kV rating Isolators for PGCIL Projects
ITEM:	765 kV Rating Isolator
ENQUIRY No.	

ANNEXURE-XV

CONTACT DETAILS OF BIDDER

Work Address	
Correspondence Address	
PAN NO.	
GST No.	
GeM Seller Id.	
MSME Status (MICRO/SMALL/MEDIUM)	
Details of contact person for clarification regarding bid:	
Contact Person Name	
Designation	
email ID	
Mobile No.	
Landline No.	

Signature of the authorized representative of

Place :
Date :

Bidder's Name :
Designation :
Company Seal :

No. A-1/2021-FSC-Part(5)
Government of India
Ministry of Power

Shram Shakti Bhawan, New Delhi
Dated: 16th November, 2021

ORDER

Subject: Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) to provide for Purchase Preference (linked with local content) in respect of Power Sector.

Reference: Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16.09.2020.

The Government of India, Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT) issued Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017, for encouraging 'Make in India' and promoting manufacturing and production of goods and services in India with a view to enhancing income and employment. Subsequently, DPIIT vide order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 4th June, 2020 and further vide order dated 16th September, 2020 have issued the revised Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order 2017.

2. In light of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order 2017, this Ministry had notified purchase preference (linked with local content) for Hydro and Transmission sectors vide Order No. 11/05/2018-Coord dated 20.12.2018, for Thermal sector vide Order dated 28.12.2018 and for Distribution sector vide Order dated 17.03.2020. Further, a combined order dated 04.04.2020 was also issued in supersession of all previous orders to indicate equipment/material/components for which there was sufficient local capacity and competition and also to indicate conditions for including suitably in the tenders to be issued by the procurers. In furtherance of Para 19 of the DPIIT Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 04.06.2020, Ministry of Power (MoP) issued a revised comprehensive Order dated 28.07.2020 (Annexure-I amended by order dated 17.09.2020).

3. DPIIT Notification No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 16.09.2020 has further revised its order dated 04.06.2020. Therefore, in supersession of all the aforementioned orders including order No.10/1/2019-St.Th. (Part-II) dated 20.03.2020 issued by this Ministry, the following has been decided:

- i. For the purpose of this order, the definitions of various terms used in the order, and provisions relating to (i) Eligibility of 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier'/'Non-local suppliers' for different types of procurement, (ii) purchase preference (iii) exemption to small purchases and (iv) margin of purchase preference shall be the same as in DPIIT order dated 16.09.2020, referred to above and extracts of the same is given at **Appendix**.
- ii. In procurement of all goods and services or works in respect of which there is sufficient local capacity and local competition as in **Annexure-I**, only "Class-I local supplier" shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value. "Class-I local supplier" is a supplier or service provider whose goods, services or works offered for procurement meets the Minimum Local Content (MLC) as prescribed in Annexure-I of this order. "Class-II local supplier" means a

supplier, as defined by DPIIT in its Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16-09-2020.

- iii. In the procurement of all goods and services or works other than those listed in Annexure-I, only "Class-I local supplier" and "Class-II local supplier" as defined in the order of this Ministry herewith shall be eligible to bid in procurement undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global Tender Enquiry has been issued. In Global tender enquiries, "Non-local suppliers" shall also be eligible to bid along with "Class-I local suppliers" and "Class-II local suppliers". In procurement of all goods, services or works not covered by sub-para 3(ii) above, and with estimated value of purchases less than Rs. 200 crores, in accordance with Rule 161(iv) of GFR, 2017, Global Tender Enquiry(GTE) shall not be issued except with the approval of the competent authority as designated by Department of Expenditure.
- iv. For the purpose of this order, 'Works' means all works as per Rule 130 of GFR- 2017, and will also include 'turnkey works', Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts and service contracts including System Integrator (SI) contracts.

4. The list of items, in respect of which, local capacity with sufficient competition exists as per **Annexure-I**, will be reviewed at regular intervals with a view to increase number of items in this list and also to increase the MLC for each item, wherever it is less than 100%.

5. Purchase preference shall be given to local suppliers in accordance with **para 3A** of DPIIT Order dated 16.09.2020, and extracts of the same are given at **Appendix**.

6. Further, it has been decided to constitute a committee for independent verification of self-declarations and auditor's / accountant's certificates on random basis and in the case of complaints. The composition of the committee is given below:

Member (Planning), Central Electricity Authority (CEA)	Chairperson
Chief Engineer (PSETD), CEA	Member
Chief Engineer (HETD), CEA	Member
Chief Engineer (TETD), CEA	Member
Chief Engineer (DP&R), CEA	Member
As may be co-opted by CEA	External Expert
Chief Engineer (R&D), CEA	Convener

7. Further, it has also been decided to constitute a committee to examine the grievances in consultation with stakeholders and recommend appropriate actions to the Competent Authority in MoP. The composition of the Committee is given below:

Chairperson, CEA	Chairperson
Member (Hydro), CEA	Member

Member (Power System), CEA	Member
Member (Thermal), CEA	Convener

8. The complaint fee of Rs. 2 Lakhs or 1% of the value of the local item being procured (subject to maximum of Rs. 5 Lakhs), whichever is higher, shall be paid in the form of Demand Draft, drawn in favour of **PAO, CEA, New Delhi**. In case the complaint is found to be incorrect, the complaint fee shall be forfeited. In case, the complaint is upheld and found to be substantially correct, the deposited fee of the complainant would be refunded without any interest.

9. All other conditions, not stipulated in this order, shall be as laid down in the DPIIT's order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16.09.2020.

10. This order shall be applicable in respect of the procurement made by all attached or subordinate offices or autonomous bodies under the Government of India including Government Companies as defined in the Companies Act, and /or the States and Local Bodies making procurement under all Central Schemes/ Central Sector Schemes where the Scheme is fully or partially funded by the Government of India. The aforesaid orders shall also be applicable in respect of projects wherein funding of goods, services or works is by Power Finance Corporation (PFC) /Rural Electrification Corporation (REC) and any Financial Institution in which Government of India/ State Government share exists. This order shall be applicable to Tariff Based Competitive Bidding (TBCB) projects also. Procuring entities as defined in the DPIIT's Order dated 16.09.2020 are advised to revise their tender documents to fully comply with the said DPIIT's Order and the subsequent Orders that would be issued in this regard by DPIIT/ this Ministry from time to time.

11. All tenders for procurement by Central Government Agencies or the States and Local Bodies, as the case may be, have to be certified for compliance of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) 'PPP-MII' Order by the concerned procurement officer of the Government Organization before uploading the same on the portal.

12. Exemption from meeting the stipulated local content is allowed as per clause 13 and 13A of PPP-MII Order dated 16.09.2020, if the manufacturer declares that the item is manufactured in India under a License from a foreign Manufacturer who holds Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs) and there is Transfer of Technology (ToT) with phasing to increase Minimum Local Content. For such items, if any CPSE under the administration of Ministry of Power requests exemption for any item, it shall be considered by Ministry of Power, on case to case basis.

13. In order to further encourage Make in India initiatives and promote manufacturing and production of goods and services in India, general guidelines as enclosed at **Annexure-II** may be adopted in an appropriate manner according to the circumstances by the procuring entities in their tendering process.

14. The procurers may specify the higher values of MLC than those specified in this Order in respect of goods, services or works covered in their tenders and award the weightage to the product of higher MLC for which they have to specify the criteria beforehand in their tender. The values given in Annexure-I are the minimum prescribed values for becoming a class-I local supplier for the products indicated therein.

15. This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Minister for Power and New & Renewable Energy.



(S. Majumdar)

Under Secretary to the Government of India

Tele No. 011- 23356938

To:

1. Secretary to Government of India (All Ministries/ Departments of Government of India) (As per list)
2. Secretary (Coordination), Cabinet Secretariat
3. CEO, NITI Aayog
4. Chief Secretaries of all States/ UTs
5. Comptroller and Auditor General of India
6. Secretary, DPIIT, Chairman of Standing Committee for implementation of Public Procurement Order, 2017
7. Director General, Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
8. Joint Secretary, DPIIT, Member-Convener of Standing Committee for implementation of Public Procurement Order, 2017
9. Chairperson, CEA
10. CMDs of CPSEs, CMD NLC, Chairman of DVC/ BBMB/ EESL, DGs of BEE/ CPRI/ NPTI
11. All Additional Secretaries/ JSs/ EA/ CE, Ministry of Power

Copy to:

Director (Technical), NIC with a request to publish the Order on the website of Ministry of Power

APPENDIXExtracts of important provisions contained in DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II) dated 16-09-20201. **Definitions** (*Para 2 of DPIIT order*):

'Local content' means the amount of value added in India which shall, unless otherwise prescribed by the Nodal Ministry, be the total value of the item procured (excluding net domestic indirect taxes) minus the value of imported content in the item (including all customs duties) as a proportion of the total value, in percent.

'Class-I local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-I local supplier' under this Order.

'Class-II local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' but less than that prescribed for "Class-I Local supplier" under this Order.

'Non-Local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content less than that prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' under this Order.

'L1' means the lowest tender or lowest bid or the lowest quotation received in a tender, bidding process or other procurement solicitation as adjudged in the evaluation process as per the tender or other procurement solicitation.

'Margin of purchase preference' means the maximum extent to which the price quoted by a 'Class-I local supplier' may be above the L1 for the purpose of purchase preference.

'Nodal Ministry' means the Ministry or Department identified pursuant to this order in respect of a particular item of goods or services or works.

'Procuring entity' means a Ministry or department or attached or subordinate office of, or autonomous body controlled by, the Government of India and includes Government companies as defined in the Companies Act.

'Works' means all works as per Rule 130 of GFR- 2017, and will also include 'turnkey works'.

2. **Eligibility of 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier'/ 'Non-local suppliers' for different types of procurement** (*Para 3 of DPIIT order*)

(a) In procurement of all goods, services or works in respect of which the Nodal Ministry / Department has communicated that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, only 'Class-I local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value.

(b) Only 'Class-I local supplier' and 'Class-II local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid in procurements undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global tender enquiry has been issued. In global tender enquiries, 'Non-local suppliers' shall also be eligible to bid along with 'Class-I local suppliers' and 'Class-II local suppliers'. In procurement of all goods, services or works, not covered by 3(a) above, and with estimated value of purchases less than Rs 200 crores, in accordance with Rule 161(iv) of GFR, 2017 Global tender enquiry shall not

be issued except with the approval of competent authority as designated by Department of Expenditure.

(c) For the purpose of this Order, works includes Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts and services include System Integrator (SI) contracts.

3. Purchase Preference (Para 3A of DPIIT order)

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Order and to any specific instructions issued by the Nodal Ministry or in pursuance of this Order, purchase preference shall be given to 'Class-I local supplier' in procurements undertaken by procuring entities in the manner specified here under.

(b) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) of DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 16-09-2021 and which are divisible in nature, the " Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1 If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract for full quantity will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 bid is not a 'Class-I local supplier', 50% of the order quantity shall be awarded to L1. Thereafter, the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier' will be invited to match the L1 price for the remaining 50% quantity subject to the Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and contract for that quantity shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price or accepts less than the offered quantity, the next higher 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price for remaining quantity and so on, and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case some quantity is still left uncovered on Class-I local suppliers, then such balance quantity may also be ordered on the L1 bidder.

(c) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) of DPIIT Order No. P-45021/2/2017-PP(BE-II) dated 16-09-2021 and which are not divisible in nature, and in procurement of services where the bid is evaluated on price alone, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- iii. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract will be awarded to L1,
- iv. If L1 is not 'Class-I local supplier', the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier', will be invited to match the L1 price subject to Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and the contract shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price.
- v. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price, the 'Class-I local supplier' with the next higher bid within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price and so on and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case none of the 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference matches the L1 price, the contract may be awarded to the L1 bidder.

(d) "Class-II local supplier" will not get purchase preference in any procurement, undertaken by procuring entities.

4. **Applicability in tenders where contract is to be awarded to multiple bidders** (*Para 3B of DPIIT order*)-

In tenders where contract is to be awarded to multiple bidders subject to matching of L1 rates or otherwise, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

a) In case there is sufficient local capacity and competition for the items to be procured, as notified by the Nodal Ministry, only 'Class-I local supplier' shall be eligible to bid. As such, the multiple supplier who would be awarded the contract, should be all and only 'Class-I local suppliers'.

b) In other cases, 'Class-II local suppliers' and 'Non-Local suppliers' may also participate in the bidding process along with 'Class-I local supplier' as per provisions of this order.

c) If 'Class-I local supplier' qualify for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity in any tender, the contract may be awarded to all the qualified bidders as per award criteria stipulated in the bid documents. However, in case 'Class-I local supplier' do not qualify for award of the contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity, purchase preference should be given to the 'Class-I local supplier' over 'Class-II local supplier'/'Non-local suppliers' provided that their quoted rate falls within 20% margin of purchase preference of the highest quoted bidder considered for award of contract so as to ensure that the 'Class-I local suppliers' taken in totality or considered for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity.

d) First purchase preference has to be given to the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', whose quoted rates fall within 20% margin of purchase preference subject to its meeting the prescribed criteria for award of contract as also the constraints of maximum quantity that can be sourced from any single supplier. If the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', does not qualify for purchase preference because of aforesaid constraints or does not accept the offered quantity, an opportunity may be given to next higher 'Class-I local supplier' falling within 20% margin of purchase preference, and so on.

e) To avoid any ambiguity during bid evaluation process, the procuring entities may stipulate its own tender specific criteria for award of contract amongst different bidders including the procedure for purchase preference to 'Class-I local supplier' within the broad policy guidelines stipulate in sub-paras above.

5. **Exemption of small purchases** (*Para 4 in DPIIT order*): Procurements where the estimated value to be procured is less than Rs. 5 lakhs shall be exempt from this Order. However, it shall be ensured by procuring entities that procurement is not split for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this Order.

6. **Minimum Local Content** (*Para 5 in DPIIT order*): The 'local content' requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier' is minimum 50%. For 'Class-II local supplier', the local content requirement is minimum 20%. Nodal Ministry/Department may prescribe only a higher percentage of minimum local content requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier'. For the item for which Nodal Ministry/Department has not prescribed higher minimum local content notification under the order, it shall be 50% and 20% for 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier' respectively.

7. Vide DPIIT OM No. P-45021/102/2019-BE-IIPart(1) (E-50310) dated 4.03.2021 services such as transportation, insurance, installation, commissioning, training and after sales service support like AMC/CMC etc. shall not be considered as local value addition. Bidders offering imported products will fall under the category of Non- local suppliers. They can't claim themselves as Class-I local suppliers/Class-II local suppliers by claiming the services such as transportation, insurance, installation, commissioning, training and after sales service support like AMC/CMC etc. as local value addition.
8. **Margin of Purchase Preference** (*Para 6 of DPIIT order*): The margin of purchase preference shall be 20%.
9. **Specifications in Tenders and other procurement solicitations** (*Para 10 of DPIIT order*):
 - a. Every procuring entity shall ensure that the eligibility conditions in respect of previous experience fixed in any tender or solicitation do not require proof of supply in other countries or proof of exports.
 - b. Procuring entities shall endeavour to see that eligibility conditions, including on matters like turnover, production capability and financial strength do not result in unreasonable exclusion of 'Class-I local supplier'/ 'Class-II local supplier' who would otherwise be eligible, beyond what is essential for ensuring quality or creditworthiness of the supplier.
 - c. Procuring entities shall, within 2 months of the issue of this Order review all existing eligibility norms and conditions with reference to sub-paragraphs 'a' and 'b' above.
 - d. **Reciprocity Clause:**
 - i. When a Nodal Ministry/Department identifies that Indian suppliers of an item are not allowed to participate and/ or compete in procurement by any foreign government, due to restrictive tender conditions which have direct or indirect effect of barring Indian companies such as registration in the procuring country, execution of projects of specific value in the procuring country etc. it shall provide such details to all its procuring entities including CMDs/CEOs of PSEs/PSUs, State Governments and other procurement agencies under their administrative control and GeM for appropriate reciprocal action.
 - ii. Entities of countries which have been identified by the nodal Ministry/Department as not allowing Indian companies to participate in their Government procurement for any item related to that nodal Ministry shall not be allowed to participate in Government procurement in India for all the items related to that nodal Ministry/Department, except for the list of items published by the Ministry/Department permitting their participation.
 - iii. The stipulation in (ii) above shall be part of all tenders invited by the Central Government procuring entities stated in (i) above. All purchase on GeM shall also necessarily have the above provisions for items identified by nodal Ministry/Department.
 - iv. State Governments should be encouraged to incorporate similar provisions in their respective tenders.
 - v. The term 'entity' of a country shall have the same meaning as under the FDI Policy of DPIIT as amended from time to time.
 - e. Specifying foreign certification/ unreasonable technical specifications/ brands/ models in the bid document is restrictive and discriminatory practice against local

suppliers. If foreign certification is required to be stipulated because of non-availability of Indian Standards and/ or for any other reason, the same shall be done only after written approval of Secretary of Department concerned or any other authority having been designated such power by the Secretary of the Department concerned.

- f. "All administrative Ministries/Departments whose procurement exceeds Rs. 1000 Crore per annum shall notify/ update their procurement projections every year, including those of PSEs/PSUs, for the next 5 years on their respective website."

Annexure-I

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficient local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%))
(A) Common items for Transmission, Distribution and Generation Sector		
1	Power Transformers (up to 765 kV, including Generator transformers)	60
2	Instrument Transformer (up to 765 kV)	60
3	Transformer Oil Dry Out System (TODOS)	60
4	Reactors up to 765 kV	60
5	Oil Impregnated Bushing (up to 400 kV)	60
6	Resin Insulated Paper (RIP) bushings (up to 145 kV)	50
7	Circuit Breakers (up to 765 kV AC - Alternating Current)	60
8	Disconnectors/Isolators (up to 765 kV AC)	60
9	Wave trap (up to 765 kV AC)	60
10	Oil Filled Distribution Transformers up to & Including 33 kV [Cold Rolled Grain Oriented (CRGO)/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound]	60
11	Dry Type Distribution Transformer upto and including 33 kV (CRGO/Amorphous, Aluminium/Copper wound)	60
12	Conventional Conductor	60
13	Accessories for Conventional conductors	60
14	High Temperature/High Temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors (such as Composite core, GAP, ACSS, INVAR, AL59) and Accessories	60
15	Optical ground wire (OPGW) – all designs	60
16	Fiber Optic Terminal Equipment (FOTE) for OPGW	50
17	OPGW related Hardware and Accessories	60
18	Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	50
19	Power Cables and accessories up to 33 kV	60
20	Control cables including accessories	60
21	XLPE Cables up to 220 kV	60
22	Substation Structures	60
23	Transmission Line Towers	60
24	Porcelain (Disc/Long Rod) Insulators	60
25	Bus Post Insulators (Porcelain)	60
26	Porcelain Disc Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
27	Porcelain Longrod Insulators with Room Temperature Vulcanisation (RTV) coating	50
28	Hardware Fittings for Porcelain Insulators	60
29	Composite/Polymeric Long Rod Insulators	60
30	Hardware Fittings for Polymer Insulators	60
31	Bird Flight Diverter (BFD)	60
32	Power Line Carrier Communication (PLCC) System (up to 800 kV)	60
33	Gas Insulated Switchgear (up to 400 kV AC)	60
34	Gas Insulated Switchgear (above 400 kV AC)	50
35	Surge/Lightning Arrester (up to 765 kV AC)	60
36	Power Capacitors	60
37	Packaged Sub-station (6.6 kV to 33 kV)	60
38	Ring Main Unit (RMU) (up to 33 kV)	60
39	Medium Voltage (MV) GIS Panels (up to 33 kV)	60
40	Automation and Control System/Supervisory Control and data Acquisition (SCADA) System in Power System	50
41	Control and Relay Panel (including Digital/Numerical Relays)	50
42	Electrical Motors 0.37 kW to 1 MW	60
43	Energy Meters excluding smart meters	50
44	Control & power cables and Accessories (up to 1.1 kV)	60
45	Diesel Generating (DG) set	60

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficient local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%))
46	DC system (DC Battery & Battery Charger)	60
47	AC & DC Distribution Board	60
48	Indoor Air Insulated Switchgear (AIS) upto 33 kV	60
49	Poles (PCC, PSCC, Rolled Steel Joist, Rail Pole, Spun, Steel Tubular)	60
50	Material for Grounding/earthing system	60
51	Illumination system	60
52	Overhead Fault Sensing Indicator (FSI)	50
53	Power Quality Meters	50
54	Auxilliary Relays	50
55	Load Break Switch	50
	(B) Hydro Sector	
56	Hydro Turbine & Associated equipment	
	a) Francis Turbine	60
	b) Kaplan Turbine	60
	c) Pelton Turbine	50
57	Main Inlet Valve & Associated Equipment	60
58	Penstock Protection Valve and Associated Equipment	60
59	Governing system & Accessories	60
60	Generator for Hydro Project & Associated Equipment	60
61	Static Excitation System	60
62	Workshop Equipment	60
63	Cooling Water System	60
64	Compressed Air System	60
65	Drainage/Dewatering System	60
66	Fire Protection System	60
67	Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning System (HVAC)	60
68	Oil Handling System	60
69	Mechanical Balance of Plant (BOP) Items	60
	(C) Thermal Sector	
	Boiler Auxiliaries	
70	Air Pre-Heater	60
71	Steam Coil Air Pre Heater (SCAPH)	60
72	Steam soot blowers [wall blowers & Long Retractable Soot Blower (LRSB)]	60
73	Auxiliary Steam Pressure Reducing & Desuperheating (PRDS)	60
74	Fuel oil system	60
75	Seal air Fan	60
76	Ducts and dampers	60
77	Duct expansion joints	60
78	Blowdown tanks	60
79	Coal burners and oil burners	60
80	Coal mills	60
81	Gear Box of Coal Mill	50
82	Coal feeders	60
83	Primary Air Fans	60
84	Forced Draft Fans	60
85	Induced Draft Fans	60
86	Forced Draft (FD)/Induced Draft (ID)/ Primary Air (PA) Fan Servo Motor Assembly	50
87	Tubes (Carbon Steel)	50
88	Steam pipes (Carbon Steel)	50
89	Steam drum	50
90	Separator	50
91	Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR)	50

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficient local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%))
	Electro-Static Precipitators (ESPs)	
92	Casing	60
93	Electrodes	60
94	Rapping System	60
95	Hopper Heaters	60
96	Transformer Rectifiers	60
97	Insulators	60
	Turbine & Auxiliaries	
98	Turbine (High Pressure/Intermediate Pressure/Low Pressure)	50
99	Condensate Extraction Pumps	60
100	Condenser On line Tube Cleaning System (COLTC)	60
101	Debris filters	60
102	Deaerator	60
103	Drain Cooler and Flash Tank	60
104	ECW Pump	50
105	Plate Heat Exchanger	50
106	Self- cleaning filters	50
107	Condensate Polishing Units (CPUs)	60
108	Chemical Dosing System	60
109	Oil Filter	60
110	Gland Steam Condenser	60
111	Oil Purifying Centrifuge	50
112	Water Cooled Condenser	50
113	Boiler Feed Pumps (BFPs)	50
	Generator and Auxilleries	
114	Generator (including Seal Oil System, Hydrogen Cooling System, Stator water cooling system)	60
	Electrical Works	
115	Control and metering equipment	60
	Control & Instrumentation System (C&I System)	
116	Thermocouples	50
117	Measuring instruments [Resistance Temperature Detectors (RTDs)], Local gauges	50
118	Actuators (Pneumatic and conventional electric)	50
119	Interplant Communication/ Public Address (PA) system except IP based	50
	Coal Handling Plant	
120	Conveyors	60
121	Wagon Tippler	60
122	Side Arm Charger	60
123	Paddle feeder	60
124	Crushers & Screens	60
125	Dust suppression (dry fog & plain water) system	60
126	Air Compressors	50
127	Magnetic separators & metal detectors	60
128	Coal Sampling System	60
129	Stacker cum reclaimer	60
130	Belt weighing & monitoring system.	60
131	Wheel & axle assembly (without bearings) for Bottom Opening Bottom Release (BOBR) Wagons	60
	Ash Handling System	
132	Clinker grinder	60
133	Water jet ejectors	60
134	Scrapper chain conveyor	60
135	Dry fly ash vacuum extraction system	60
136	Pressure pneumatic conveying system	60

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficient local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%))
137	Ash water & ash slurry pumps	60
138	Compressors, air dryers & air receivers	50
139	Ash water recovery system	60
	Raw Water Intake & Supply System	
140	Travelling water screens	60
141	Raw water supply pumps	60
142	Valves, RE joints etc.	60
	Water Treatment System and Effluent Treatment System	
143	Clarification plant	60
144	Filtration plant	60
145	Ultra filtration plant	50
146	Reverse Osmosis (RO) plant and its membrane	55
147	De-Mineralised water plant (DM Plant)	60
148	Chlorination plant	60
149	Chemical dosing system	60
150	Effluent Treatment Plant	60
	Circulating Water (CW) & Auxiliary Circulating Water (ACW) System	
151	CW & ACW Pumps	60
152	Butter Fly (BF) valves, Non-return Valves (NRVs) etc.	60
153	Rubber Expansion (RE) joints	60
154	Air release valves	60
	Cooling Towers (NDCT/ IDCT)-Natural-Draft and Induced Draft Cooling Tower	
155	Water Distribution System	60
156	Spray nozzles	60
157	Packing	60
158	Drift eliminators	60
159	Cooling Tower (CT) Fans (for Induced Draft Cooling Towers IDCT)	60
160	Gear boxes, shafts & motors (for IDCT)	60
	Air Conditioning & Ventilation System	
161	Split & window air conditioners	60
162	Chilling/ condensing unit [upto 500 ton of refrigeration(TR)]	55
163	Air Handling Unit (AHU) and Fresh air unit	60
164	Cooling Towers	60
165	Air Washing Units (AWUs), axial fans, roof extractors	60
166	Ducts, louvers & dampers	60
	Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD)	
167	Spray Nozzles,	50
168	Spray header	50
169	Oxidation Blowers	50
170	Limestone wet Ball Mill	50
171	Slurry Handling Pumps for FGD system	50
172	Booster Fans for FGD system	50
173	Carbon Steel Ducts and Dampers for FGD	60
174	Storage Tanks and Silos	60
175	Process Water Pump for FGD system	50
	(D) Other Common Items	
	Fire protection and detection system	
176	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
177	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
178	Hydrant system for the power plant.	60
179	High velocity water spray system	60
180	Medium velocity water spray system	60
181	Foam protection system	60
182	Inert gas flooding system	60

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficient local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%))
183	Fire tenders	60
184	Portable fire-extinguishers	60
185	Cranes, EOT cranes, gantry crane & chain pulley blocks etc.	60
186	Elevator	60

(E) Minimum Local Content percentages in Engineering, Procurement & Construction (EPC) / Turnkey project

In case the contract is awarded through the EPC route, the contractor should comply with the requirement of MLC for individual items as listed in Annexure-I and should purchase these items only from Class-I Local supplier. In addition, MLC for complete EPC project may also be prescribed as below:

	(1) Package Based Works	Minimum Local Content (%)
1	Boiler	60
2	TG System (Water Cooled Condenser)	60
3	Ash Handling Plant	60
4	Coal Handling Plant	60
5	Electro-static Precipitator (ESP)	60
6	Circulating Water (CW) System	60
7	Cooling Tower	60
8	Water Treatment System	60
9	Air Conditioning System (below 500TR)	60
10	Flue Gas Desusphurisation (FGD) System	60
11	Station Control & Instrumentation (C&I)	50
12	Hydro Power Projects (Electro-Mechanical Works)	60
	Gas based generation	
	Overall Gas Turbine Package (on finished Product basis)	
13	< 44 MW	60
14	44 –145 MW	50
	Overall Combined Cycle Gas Turbine (CCGT) Package (on finished Product basis)	
15	< 44 MW	60
16	44 – 145 MW	60
17	> 150 MW	60
	(2) Project as a whole	
1	Works and service contracts in Power Sector	60
2	Transmission Line with Conventional conductors (ACSR, AAAC, AL-59 etc.)	60
3	Transmission Line with High temperature Low Sag (HTLS) conductors	60
4	HVAC Substation Air Insulated (AIS)	60
5	HVAC Substation Gas Insulated (GIS)	60
6	HVDC Substation	60
7	Distribution Sector	60

Annexure-II

General guidelines to be adopted selectively in an appropriate manner by the procuring entities in their tender documents.

1. The bidder shall have to be an entity registered in India in accordance with law.
2. The bids shall be in the language as prescribed by the tenderer/procurer.
3. The bids shall be in Indian Rupees (INR) (in respect of local content only).
4. Indian subsidiaries of foreign bidders shall have to meet the qualifying criteria in terms of capability, competency, financial position, past performance etc.
5. The bidder shall follow Indian laws, regulations and standards.
6. To be eligible for participation in the bid, foreign bidders shall compulsorily set up their manufacturing units on a long term basis in India as may be specified by the tenderer/ procurer.
7. Similar or better technology than the technology offered in respect of material, equipment and process involved shall be transferred to India. Along with the transfer of technology, adequate training in the respective field shall also be provided.
8. Country of origin of the equipment/material shall be provided in the bid.
9. For supply of equipment / material from the country of origin other than India, the bidder shall submit performance certificate in support of satisfactory operation in India or a country other than the country of origin having climatic and operational conditions including ambient temperature similar to that of India for more than ____ years (to be specified by the procurer).
10. The technologies/ products offered shall be environmental friendly, consuming less energy, safe, energy efficient, durable and long lasting under the prescribed operational conditions.
11. The supplier shall ensure supply of spares, materials and technological support for the entire life of the project.
12. The manufacturers/ supplier shall list out the products and components producing Toxic E-waste and other waste as may be specified. It shall have an Extended Producers Responsibility (EPR) so that after the completion of the lifecycle, the materials are safely recycled / disposed of by the Manufacturer/ supplier and for this, the Manufacturer/supplier along with procurer has to establish recycling / disposal unit or as may be specified.
13. Minimum Local Content requirement for goods, services or works shall be in accordance with the conditions laid down in respective Order(s) of the sectors on Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) to provide for purchase preference (linked with local content).

14. The equipment/ material sourced from foreign companies may be tested in accredited labs in India before acceptance wherever such facilities are available.
15. The Tender fee and the Bank Guarantee (BG) shall be in Indian Rupees only.
16. The bidder shall have to furnish a certificate regarding cyber security/safety of the equipment/process to be supplied/services to be rendered as safe to connect.
17. Applicable safety requirements shall be met. Regular safety audit shall be carried out by the manufacturer/ supplier.
18. Statutory laws/regulations including the labour and environmental laws shall be strictly complied with during supply, storage, erection, commissioning and operation process. A regular compliance report shall be submitted to the procurer/appropriate Authorities.
19. Formation of new joint venture in India shall be permitted only with the Indian companies.
20. Tendering by the agent shall not be accepted.
21. In case local testing is not considered necessary by the procurer, the original test report in the language prescribed by the procurer may be accepted. The translated test report shall not be accepted unless it is notarised.
22. Certification/compliance as per the Indian Standards/ International Standards/ Indian Regulations/ specified Standards shall be mandatory, where ever applicable.
23. Quality assurance of the product shall be carried out by the procurer or an independent third party agency appointed by the procurer. Manufacturing Quality Plan as approved by the procurer shall be followed by the manufacturer/supplier.
24. Wherever required by the procurer, foreign supplier shall establish fully functional service centers in India and shall keep spares/material locally for future needs of utilities.
25. Arbitration proceedings shall be instituted in India only and all disputes shall be settled as per applicable Indian Laws.

No. P-45021/2/2017-PP (BE-II)
Government of India
Ministry of Commerce and Industry
Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade
(Public Procurement Section)

Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi
Dated: 16th September, 2020

To

All Central Ministries/Departments/CPSUs/All concerned

ORDER

Subject: Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017– Revision; regarding.

Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade, in partial modification [Paras 2, 3, 5, 10 & 13] of Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 15.6.2017 as amended by Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 28.05.2018, Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 29.05.2019 and Order No.P-45021/2/2017-B.E.-II dated 04.06.2020, hereby issues the revised 'Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017' dated 16.09.2020 effective with immediate effect.

Whereas it is the policy of the Government of India to encourage 'Make in India' and promote manufacturing and production of goods and services in India with a view to enhancing income and employment, and

Whereas procurement by the Government is substantial in amount and can contribute towards this policy objective, and

Whereas local content can be increased through partnerships, cooperation with local companies, establishing production units in India or Joint Ventures (JV) with Indian suppliers, increasing the participation of local employees in services and training them,

Now therefore the following Order is issued:

1. This Order is issued pursuant to Rule 153 (iii) of the General Financial Rules 2017.
2. **Definitions:** For the purposes of this Order:

'Local content' means the amount of value added in India which shall, unless otherwise prescribed by the Nodal Ministry, be the total value of the item procured (excluding net domestic indirect taxes) minus the value of imported content in the item (including all customs duties) as a proportion of the total value, in percent.

'Class-I local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-I local supplier' under this Order.

.....Contd. p/2

'Class-II local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, meets the minimum local content as prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' but less than that prescribed for 'Class-I local supplier' under this Order.

'Non - Local supplier' means a supplier or service provider, whose goods, services or works offered for procurement, has local content less than that prescribed for 'Class-II local supplier' under this Order.

'L1' means the lowest tender or lowest bid or the lowest quotation received in a tender, bidding process or other procurement solicitation as adjudged in the evaluation process as per the tender or other procurement solicitation.

'Margin of purchase preference' means the maximum extent to which the price quoted by a "Class-I local supplier" may be above the L1 for the purpose of purchase preference.

'Nodal Ministry' means the Ministry or Department identified pursuant to this order in respect of a particular item of goods or services or works.

'Procuring entity' means a Ministry or department or attached or subordinate office of, or autonomous body controlled by, the Government of India and includes Government companies as defined in the Companies Act.

'Works' means all works as per Rule 130 of GFR- 2017, and will also include 'turnkey works'.

3. Eligibility of 'Class-I local supplier' / 'Class-II local supplier' / 'Non-local suppliers' for different types of procurement

(a) In procurement of all goods, services or works in respect of which the Nodal Ministry / Department has communicated that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, only 'Class-I local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid irrespective of purchase value.

(b) Only 'Class-I local supplier' and 'Class-II local supplier', as defined under the Order, shall be eligible to bid in procurements undertaken by procuring entities, except when Global tender enquiry has been issued. In global tender enquiries, 'Non-local suppliers' shall also be eligible to bid along with 'Class-I local suppliers' and 'Class-II local suppliers'. In procurement of all goods, services or works, not covered by sub-para 3(a) above, and with estimated value of purchases less than Rs. 200 Crore, in accordance with Rule 161(iv) of GFR, 2017, Global tender enquiry shall not be issued except with the approval of competent authority as designated by Department of Expenditure.

(c) For the purpose of this Order, works includes Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) contracts and services include System Integrator (SI) contracts.

3A. Purchase Preference

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Order and to any specific instructions issued by the Nodal Ministry or in pursuance of this Order, purchase preference shall be given to 'Class-I local supplier' in procurements undertaken by procuring entities in the manner specified here under.

(b) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) above and which are divisible in nature, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract for full quantity will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 bid is not a 'Class-I local supplier', 50% of the order quantity shall be awarded to L1. Thereafter, the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier' will be invited to match the L1 price for the remaining 50% quantity subject to the Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and contract for that quantity shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price or accepts less than the offered quantity, the next higher 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price for remaining quantity and so on, and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case some quantity is still left uncovered on Class-I local suppliers, then such balance quantity may also be ordered on the L1 bidder.

(c) In the procurements of goods or works, which are covered by para 3(b) above and which are not divisible in nature, and in procurement of services where the bid is evaluated on price alone, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

- i. Among all qualified bids, the lowest bid will be termed as L1. If L1 is 'Class-I local supplier', the contract will be awarded to L1.
- ii. If L1 is not 'Class-I local supplier', the lowest bidder among the 'Class-I local supplier', will be invited to match the L1 price subject to Class-I local supplier's quoted price falling within the margin of purchase preference, and the contract shall be awarded to such 'Class-I local supplier' subject to matching the L1 price.
- iii. In case such lowest eligible 'Class-I local supplier' fails to match the L1 price, the 'Class-I local supplier' with the next higher bid within the margin of purchase preference shall be invited to match the L1 price and so on and contract shall be awarded accordingly. In case none of the 'Class-I local supplier' within the margin of purchase preference matches the L1 price, the contract may be awarded to the L1 bidder.

(d) "Class-II local supplier" will not get purchase preference in any procurement, undertaken by procuring entities

3B. Applicability in tenders where contract is to be awarded to multiple bidders -

In tenders where contract is awarded to multiple bidders subject to matching of L1 rates or otherwise, the 'Class-I local supplier' shall get purchase preference over 'Class-II local supplier' as well as 'Non-local supplier', as per following procedure:

a) In case there is sufficient local capacity and competition for the item to be procured, as notified by the nodal Ministry, only Class I local suppliers shall be eligible to bid. As such, the multiple suppliers, who would be awarded the contract, should be all and only 'Class I Local suppliers'.

b) In other cases, 'Class II local suppliers' and 'Non local suppliers' may also participate in the bidding process along with 'Class I Local suppliers' as per provisions of this Order.

c) If 'Class I Local suppliers' qualify for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity in any tender, the contract may be awarded to all the qualified bidders as per award criteria stipulated in the bid documents. However, in case 'Class I Local suppliers' do not qualify for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity, purchase preference should be given to the 'Class I local supplier' over 'Class II local suppliers' / 'Non local suppliers' provided that their quoted rate falls within 20% margin of purchase preference of the highest quoted bidder considered for award of contract so as to ensure that the 'Class I Local suppliers' taken in totality are considered for award of contract for at least 50% of the tendered quantity.

d) First purchase preference has to be given to the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', whose quoted rates fall within 20% margin of purchase preference, subject to its meeting the prescribed criteria for award of contract as also the constraint of maximum quantity that can be sourced from any single supplier. If the lowest quoting 'Class-I local supplier', does not qualify for purchase preference because of aforesaid constraints or does not accept the offered quantity, an opportunity may be given to next higher 'Class-I local supplier', falling within 20% margin of purchase preference, and so on.

e) To avoid any ambiguity during bid evaluation process, the procuring entities may stipulate its own tender specific criteria for award of contract amongst different bidders including the procedure for purchase preference to 'Class-I local supplier' within the broad policy guidelines stipulated in sub-paras above.

4. **Exemption of small purchases:** Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 3, procurements where the estimated value to be procured is less than Rs. 5 lakhs shall be exempt from this Order. However, it shall be ensured by procuring entities that procurement is not split for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this Order.

5. **Minimum local content:** The 'local content' requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier' is minimum 50%. For 'Class-II local supplier', the 'local content' requirement is minimum 20%. Nodal Ministry/ Department may prescribe only a higher

percentage of minimum local content requirement to categorize a supplier as 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier'. For the items, for which Nodal Ministry/ Department has not prescribed higher minimum local content notification under the Order, it shall be 50% and 20% for 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier' respectively.

6. **Margin of Purchase Preference:** The margin of purchase preference shall be 20%.
7. **Requirement for specification in advance:** The minimum local content, the margin of purchase preference and the procedure for preference to Make in India shall be specified in the notice inviting tenders or other form of procurement solicitation and shall not be varied during a particular procurement transaction.
8. **Government E-marketplace:** In respect of procurement through the Government E-marketplace (GeM) shall, as far as possible, specifically mark the items which meet the minimum local content while registering the item for display, and shall, wherever feasible, make provision for automated comparison with purchase preference and without purchase preference and for obtaining consent of the local supplier in those cases where purchase preference is to be exercised.
9. **Verification of local content:**
 - a. The 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier' at the time of tender, bidding or solicitation shall be required to indicate percentage of local content and provide self-certification that the item offered meets the local content requirement for 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier', as the case may be. They shall also give details of the location(s) at which the local value addition is made.
 - b. In cases of procurement for a value in excess of Rs. 10 crores, the 'Class-I local supplier'/'Class-II local supplier' shall be required to provide a certificate from the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in the case of companies) or from a practicing cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant (in respect of suppliers other than companies) giving the percentage of local content.
 - c. Decisions on complaints relating to implementation of this Order shall be taken by the competent authority which is empowered to look into procurement-related complaints relating to the procuring entity.
 - d. Nodal Ministries may constitute committees with internal and external experts for independent verification of self-declarations and auditor's/ accountant's certificates on random basis and in the case of complaints.
 - e. Nodal Ministries and procuring entities may prescribe fees for such complaints.
 - f. False declarations will be in breach of the Code of Integrity under Rule 175(1)(i)(h) of the General Financial Rules for which a bidder or its successors can be debarred for up to two years as per Rule 151 (iii) of the General Financial Rules along with such other actions as may be permissible under law.

- g. A supplier who has been debarred by any procuring entity for violation of this Order shall not be eligible for preference under this Order for procurement by any other procuring entity for the duration of the debarment. The debarment for such other procuring entities shall take effect prospectively from the date on which it comes to the notice of other procurement entities, in the manner prescribed under paragraph 9h below.
- h. The Department of Expenditure shall issue suitable instructions for the effective and smooth operation of this process, so that:
 - i. The fact and duration of debarment for violation of this Order by any procuring entity are promptly brought to the notice of the Member-Convenor of the Standing Committee and the Department of Expenditure through the concerned Ministry /Department or in some other manner;
 - ii. on a periodical basis such cases are consolidated and a centralized list or decentralized lists of such suppliers with the period of debarment is maintained and displayed on website(s);
 - iii. in respect of procuring entities other than the one which has carried out the debarment, the debarment takes effect prospectively from the date of uploading on the website(s) in the such a manner that ongoing procurements are not disrupted.

10. Specifications in Tenders and other procurement solicitations:

- a. Every procuring entity shall ensure that the eligibility conditions in respect of previous experience fixed in any tender or solicitation do not require proof of supply in other countries or proof of exports.
- b. Procuring entities shall endeavour to see that eligibility conditions, including on matters like turnover, production capability and financial strength do not result in unreasonable exclusion of 'Class-I local supplier' / 'Class-II local supplier' who would otherwise be eligible, beyond what is essential for ensuring quality or creditworthiness of the supplier.
- c. Procuring entities shall, within 2 months of the issue of this Order review all existing eligibility norms and conditions with reference to sub-paragraphs 'a' and 'b' above.

d. Reciprocity Clause

- i. When a Nodal Ministry/Department identifies that Indian suppliers of an item are not allowed to participate and/ or compete in procurement by any foreign government, due to restrictive tender conditions which have direct or indirect effect of barring Indian companies such as registration in the procuring country, execution of projects of specific value in the procuring country etc., it shall provide such details to all its procuring entities including CMDs/CEOs of PSEs/PSUs, State Governments and other procurement agencies under their administrative control and GeM for appropriate reciprocal action.

- ii. Entities of countries which have been identified by the nodal Ministry/Department as not allowing Indian companies to participate in their Government procurement for any item related to that nodal Ministry shall not be allowed to participate in Government procurement in India for all items related to that nodal Ministry/ Department, except for the list of items published by the Ministry/ Department permitting their participation.
 - iii. The stipulation in (ii) above shall be part of all tenders invited by the Central Government procuring entities stated in (i) above. All purchases on GeM shall also necessarily have the above provisions for items identified by nodal Ministry/ Department.
 - iv. State Governments should be encouraged to incorporate similar provisions in their respective tenders.
 - v. The term 'entity' of a country shall have the same meaning as under the FDI Policy of DPIIT as amended from time to time.
- e. Specifying foreign certifications/ unreasonable technical specifications/ brands/ models in the bid document is restrictive and discriminatory practice against local suppliers. If foreign certification is required to be stipulated because of non-availability of Indian Standards and/or for any other reason, the same shall be done only after written approval of Secretary of the Department concerned or any other Authority having been designated such power by the Secretary of the Department concerned.
- f. "All administrative Ministries/Departments whose procurement exceeds Rs. 1000 Crore per annum shall notify/ update their procurement projections every year, including those of the PSEs/PSUs, for the next 5 years on their respective website."

10A. Action for non-compliance of the Provisions of the Order: In case restrictive or discriminatory conditions against domestic suppliers are included in bid documents, an inquiry shall be conducted by the Administrative Department undertaking the procurement (including procurement by any entity under its administrative control) to fix responsibility for the same. Thereafter, appropriate action, administrative or otherwise, shall be taken against erring officials of procurement entities under relevant provisions. Intimation on all such actions shall be sent to the Standing Committee.

11. Assessment of supply base by Nodal Ministries: The Nodal Ministry shall keep in view the domestic manufacturing / supply base and assess the available capacity and the extent of local competition while identifying items and prescribing the higher minimum local content or the manner of its calculation, with a view to avoiding cost increase from the operation of this Order.

12. Increase in minimum local content: The Nodal Ministry may annually review the local content requirements with a view to increasing them, subject to availability of sufficient local competition with adequate quality.

- 13 Manufacture under license/ technology collaboration agreements with phased indigenization:** While notifying the minimum local content, Nodal Ministries may make special provisions for exempting suppliers from meeting the stipulated local content if the product is being manufactured in India under a license from a foreign manufacturer who holds intellectual property rights and where there is a technology collaboration agreement / transfer of technology agreement for indigenous manufacture of a product developed abroad with clear phasing of increase in local content.
- 13A. In procurement of all goods, services or works in respect of which there is substantial quantity of public procurement and for which the nodal ministry has not notified that there is sufficient local capacity and local competition, the concerned nodal ministry shall notify an upper threshold value of procurement beyond which foreign companies shall enter into a joint venture with an Indian company to participate in the tender. Procuring entities, while procuring such items beyond the notified threshold value, shall prescribe in their respective tenders that foreign companies may enter into a joint venture with an Indian company to participate in the tender. The procuring Ministries/Departments shall also make special provisions for exempting such joint ventures from meeting the stipulated minimum local content requirement, which shall be increased in a phased manner.
- 14. Powers to grant exemption and to reduce minimum local content:** The administrative Department undertaking the procurement (including procurement by any entity under its administrative control), with the approval of their Minister-in-charge, may by written order, for reasons to be recorded in writing,
- reduce the minimum local content below the prescribed level; or
 - reduce the margin of purchase preference below 20%; or
 - exempt any particular item or supplying entities from the operation of this Order or any part of the Order.

A copy of every such order shall be provided to the Standing Committee and concerned Nodal Ministry / Department. The Nodal Ministry / Department concerned will continue to have the power to vary its notification on Minimum Local Content.

- 15. Directions to Government companies:** In respect of Government companies and other procuring entities not governed by the General Financial Rules, the administrative Ministry or Department shall issue policy directions requiring compliance with this Order.
- 16. Standing Committee:** A standing committee is hereby constituted with the following membership.

Secretary, Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade—Chairman
Secretary, Commerce—Member
Secretary, Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology—Member
Joint Secretary (Public Procurement), Department of Expenditure—Member
Joint Secretary (DPIIT)—Member-Convenor

The Secretary of the Department concerned with a particular item shall be a member in respect of issues relating to such item. The Chairman of the Committee may co-opt technical experts as relevant to any issue or class of issues under its consideration.

17. Functions of the Standing Committee: The Standing Committee shall meet as often as necessary, but not less than once in six months. The Committee

- a. shall oversee the implementation of this order and issues arising therefrom, and make recommendations to Nodal Ministries and procuring entities.
- b. shall annually assess and periodically monitor compliance with this Order
- c. shall identify Nodal Ministries and the allocation of items among them for issue of notifications on minimum local content
- d. may require furnishing of details or returns regarding compliance with this Order and related matters
- e. may, during the annual review or otherwise, assess issues, if any, where it is felt that the manner of implementation of the order results in any restrictive practices, cartelization or increase in public expenditure and suggest remedial measures
- f. may examine cases covered by paragraph 13 above relating to manufacture under license/ technology transfer agreements with a view to satisfying itself that adequate mechanisms exist for enforcement of such agreements and for attaining the underlying objective of progressive indigenization
- g. may consider any other issue relating to this Order which may arise.

18. Removal of difficulties: Ministries /Departments and the Boards of Directors of Government companies may issue such clarifications and instructions as may be necessary for the removal of any difficulties arising in the implementation of this Order.

19. Ministries having existing policies: Where any Ministry or Department has its own policy for preference to local content approved by the Cabinet after 1st January 2015, such policies will prevail over the provisions of this Order. All other existing orders on preference to local content shall be reviewed by the Nodal Ministries and revised as needed to conform to this Order, within two months of the issue of this Order.

20. Transitional provision: This Order shall not apply to any tender or procurement for which notice inviting tender or other form of procurement solicitation has been issued before the issue of this Order.



(Rajesh Gupta)
Director

Tel: 23063211

rajesh.gupta66@gov.in



**A BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP
MATERIAL RECEIPT CERTIFICATE**

- a) Site:
b) Invoice no.:
c) LR No. with date:
d) Vehicle no.:
e) Date of receipt of material at site:
f) Supplier:
g) Material details (as mentioned below):

S.no.	Item Description	Type of Packages	Unit (MT/KM/NO.)	Qty as per packing list	Qty Received	Remarks

Other Remarks: Materials subject to physical verification.

Signature with date: _____

Name & Designation: _____

(With Seal)

